	Test (1)	القاهرة)	محافظة (
1. Finish t	the following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)		
	Hagar is talking to Sara who is going to the school library				
Hagar	: Hello Sara, Where are you going?	8 8	.		
Sara					
Hagar	: Hello Hagar, (1) : (2)	?	A		
Sara	: I am doing a research.				
Hagar	: (3)	?			
Sara	: It is about energy.				
Hagar					
Sara	: (4)				
Hagar			rrow.		
Sara	: (5)		(4 m/1 m anah)		
2. Keau al	nd complete the text with words from		_		
Darmt h	(believed - million - wonders				
	as some wonders. The great Sand Sea is		<u>-</u>		
	stern (2), and here you can				
_	ass. It is (3) that the glass i		-		
	nd following text then answer the que		(6 m/1 m each)		
	Inday a dog goes into a small superma	rket with a basket	is his mouth. Inside the		
	ere is a shopping list and a wallet.				
	who owns the supermarket, takes the lis		the basket, takes the money		
	vallet and leaves the bill. The dog then r				
One day, Maria decides to follow the dog. She wants to meet the dog's owner and asks how					
_	as trained to do such acting thing				
	ows the dog to an old house. The dog p		et at the door and rings the		
bell with h	is nose. <u>It</u> is so loud that anyone can he	ar.			
An old 1	man opens the door and starts shouting	and screaming at the	he dog. He goes on and on.		
Maria sees	s that the dog is very annoyed.				
"Stop th	at!" shouts Maria. "What are you doing	? That is the cleve	rest dog I've ever seen!"		
"Clever? F	Ha!" laughs the man. "That's the third tir	ne this week, this	dog has forgotten his keys."		
A. Choose	e the correct word from a, b, c or d:				
1. The mai	in idea of the passage is				
a) The laz	y dog	b) Dogs and cats	3		
c) The bad	l dog	d) The shopping	dog		
2. What do	bes the dog carry in his mouth?		_		
a) a bone	b) a basket	c) a ring	d) a hat		
3. The und	lerlined pronoun " <u>It</u> " refers to				
a) the list	b) the wallet	c) the bell	d) the money		
B. Answei	r the following questions:		•		
	es Maria follow the dog?				
5. Who is	_				
6. Do you think the dog is clever? Why? Why not?					
	2 <u>www.ta3lemkonline.com</u>	ق و تعادما في أمنالان التعادم			
	www.tasiemkomme.com	رقع تعيمت الانادين السيسي	<i>T</i>		

4. Choose the correc	t word from a, b, c or o	d <u>:</u>	(3 m / ½ m each)
1. The energy we get	from the sun is called	••••••	
a) fossil fuels	b) solar energy	c) carbon dioxide	d) methane
2. Rewrite your home	ework. The prefix "Re"	means to do it	
a) before	b) first	c) again	d) last
3. We add the suffix	to get the ac	djective from the noun"	Egypt".
a) -ism	b) -ing	c) -ist	d) -ian
4. He is the governor	of the city. "Governor"	' is similar in meaning t	
a) ruler	b) worker		d) assistant
5. Nowadays, we use	modern ways of farmin	g. The antonym of moo	lern is
a) expensive	b) far	c) near	d) traditional
6. A/An	is the person who travel	s into space.	
a) dentist	b) astronaut	c) artist	d) photographer
5. Complete the sent	ences with the correct	form of the word(s) in	brackets: (5 m/1 m each)
1. We must avoid	(pollute) the v	vorld.	
2. What would you do	o if you (be	e) rich?	Y
3. I didn't go out until	I (finish) 1	my homework.	
4. Amr told me that he	e (travel) a	abroad the next week.	
5. We (not use to) play computer games, but we do now.			
6. Write a paragraph of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on: (7 m)			
(Life in the future)			

	Test (2)	محافظة (الجيزة)	
1. Finish th	e following dialogue:	(5 m / 1 m e	ach)
	Ahmed and Heba are talk	•	,
Ahmed	: Hi, Heba. Where are you going?		
Heba	:(1)		
Ahmed	: (2)		
Heba	: Yes, I like reading.		
Ahmed	: What kinds of books do you read?		
Heba	: (3)		
Ahmed	: (4)	?	
Heba	: I visit the library twice a week.		
Ahmed	: Could you recommend me a book?		
Heba	: (5)		
2. Read and	d complete the text with words from t		ch)
	(language - has - have - on		,
I studied	English and media at university. I work	as an editor. I work for an English	
(1)	website. Nowadays more people re	ad news (2) I like this	job.
	erent journalists send me their (3)		
	are the most important. It's one of the m		
	d following text then answer the quest		ch)
	gy that is produced by the sun is called s		
environmen	it because it is renewable. This means th	at it comes from natural resources.	
Egypt has	s almost nine and half hours of sunshine	every day. The sun is nearly always s	shining
and there ar	en't usually many clouds in the sky. It is	one of the sunniest countries in the w	orld.
This is why	Egypt is using the sun to produce energ	y. Benban solar park is the largest sol	ar
farm in Afri	ica and one of the biggest in the world.		
	type of renewable energy is wind energy	. There are wind farms in Egypt, like	this
one in Hurg	ghada.		
Egypt use	es a lot of renewable energy and the gov	ernment wants people to use it more.	
If we all use	ed more renewable energy, it would help	us to save our planet.	
	the correct word from a, b, c or d:	•	
	gy produced by the sun is called	energy.	
a) solar	b) atom	c) moon d) dust	
2	is one of the sunniest countries in th	e world.	
a) Lebanon	b) London	c) Egypt d) France	
3. The main	idea of the text is		
a) sunshine	b) renewable energy	c) wildlife d) solar park	
B. Answer	the following questions:	•	
	passage, name two types of energy that	come from natural resources.	
	ze the last paragraph in your own words		
	hink that Egypt should use a lot of renew		
•			
	4		

www.ta3lemkonline.com موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي

4. Choose the correct	word from a, b, c or d:		$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$
	a person who specialises	in languages.	,
a) presenter	b) broadcaster	c) linguist	d) reader
2. When you say the wo	ord " street " this means a	to walk	in.
a) road	b) sea	c) house	d) sky
3. The word	gives us the opposite of	"small".	
a) tiny	b) enormous	c) little	d) clear
4. We add the suffix	to the verb "col	lect " to make the no	oun.
a) -er	b) -or	c) ir-	d) im-
5. You can't make phon	ne calls because there is no	telephone	
a) wireless	b) orders	c) GPS	d) signal
6. The prefix	is added to the verb " u	se " to mean use aga	in.
a) dis-	b) re-	c) un-	d) in-
5. Complete the senter	nces with the correct form	m of the word(s) in	brackets: (5 m/1 m each)
1. I went to the club aft	er (finish) m	y work.	•
•	(is) built in around 200		
3. If it is hot tomorrow, we (would) go to the beach.			
4. In the past, people (use) to get paper bags at supermarkets.			
5. Heba told me that her plane (leaves) to London that day.			
6. Write a biography of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on: (7 m)			
(A person you like most)			

	Test (3)	حافظة (الإسكندرية)	م
1. Finish th	he following dialogue:	(5	m / 1 m each)
	Nada and Hany are talking abou	ut a job advertisement.	
Nada	: Have you read the newspaper today?		
Hany	: (1)	What's in the newspaper?	
Nada	: (2)		
Hany	: What is that advertisement about?		
Nada	: (3)		
Hany	: An accountant job is a good chance for	us.	
Nada	: (4)	?	
Hany	: Yes, I will. When can we apply for it?		
Nada	: Next Sunday. (1)	?	
Hany	: Of course. We can go together.		
2. Read an	d complete the text with words from the	e following list: (4	m/1 m each)
	(fly - place - hard - flew -	ways - weather)	
	s cold in some places. It can be (1)		
during wint	ter. They get through this time in many (2) For examp	ole, birds and
	can (3) so many of them do n		
another (4)	with nice weather .Then, the	y come home in the spring	g. We call this
migration.			
3. Read an	d following text then answer the question	<u>ons:</u> (6	m/1 m each)
Osama's	class have been learning about the environ	nment in their science lesso	ons. Students
have been s	studying the effects of pollution from vehic	cles. They also have been a	reading about
how poison	ns from factories pollute rivers and seas. The	ney all agree that everyone	should do more
to help the	environment. Their teacher, Mr Helmy, as	ked them to think of thing	s that they could
do. The stu	dents made lots of suggestions. Radwan sa	aid that people should walk	k more and use
their cars le	ess. This would keep the cities cleaner and	people would be healthier	. Khaled said
	d build car parks outside the city centre wh		
could then	walk the rest of the way into the city. Osar	ma suggested having a bott	tle bin in the
school whe	ere students could put their empty plastic b	ottles. These could be coll	ected and
	Ir Helmy thought these were very good ide		
head teache		-	
A. Choose	the correct word from a, b, c or d:		
	and his friends are interested in the environ	ment because	
	ve been studying about it at school.		
	ink their town is very polluted.		
	vays go to school by car or bus.		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ren't enough litter bins in their school.		

2. Khaled suggested thata) people should use their cars less.

b) there should be bins for bottles.

c) people should park in the city centre.

6

موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي www.ta3lemkonline.com

d) there should be car p	oarks outside the city.			
3. Who was Mr Helmy going to tell about the students' ideas?				
a) The head teacher.	8. 8			
b) Everyone in the sch	ool.			
c) His science students				
d) The students' parent			4	
B. Answer the followi				
	lined pronoun "These" refe	er to?		
	f people walked more and u			
-	udents do to help the enviro			
	word from a, b, c or d:		$(3 \text{ m}/\frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$	
1 is a sma	_			
a) jungle	b) forest	c) seedling	d) palm	
	of the word popular ", we a	dd the prefix		
a) in-	b) un-	c) im-	d) dis-	
3. We can change the v	word " tradition " into an ad	jective by adding th	e suffix	
a) -al	b) -ous	c) -tion	d) -ment	
4. The antonym of "near	ar" is			
a) close	b) friend	c) remote	d) aside	
5. The synonym of the	word "female" is			
a) man	b) woman	c) adult	d) customer	
6. Ice covers the land in	n polar habitats . The word	"habitat" is the san	ne as	
a) school	b) building	c) factory	d) home	
5. Complete the sente	nces with the correct forn	n of the word(s) in	brackets: (5 m/1 m each)	
1. The Taj Mahal	(build) by Shah Ja	ahan.		
2. As soon as Maha	(watch) TV, she	e slept.		
3. We would have fewer	er storms if climate change	(stop)		
4. Do you enjoy	(play) the piano?			
	ım (good).			
6. Write a biograph	y of One Hundred and T	EN (110) words or	<u>n:</u> (7 m)	
	(A person y	ou like)		

7 <u>www.ta3lemkonline.com</u> وقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي

Test (4)	محافظة (الدقهلية)			
1. Finish the following dialogue:	(5 m / 1 m each)			
Fatma and Reem are talki	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Fatma : What job do you want to do when	•			
Reem : (1)				
Fatma : I think you would be amazing as a				
Reem : So, I am thinking about studying i	v and the second			
Fatma : You will be good on TV as newsr				
Reem : (2)				
Fatma : I see. You don't prefer to be on T	V. You like to work for online newspaper			
Reem : (3)				
Fatma : I'd like to be a web designer.				
Reem : Great! I'll write the stories and yo	u design the sites.			
Fatma : (4)				
Reem : Your brother can be the photograph	oher.			
Fatma : (5)				
Reem : I like it, too. We'll be famous.				
2. Read and complete the text with words from	m the following list: (4 m/1 m each)			
(must - environment - re	newable - mustn't - fossil)			
We should do our best to keep the environme	nt clean. We (1) cut down trees			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
•				
-				
works? The first thing you have to do is collect if	tems that can be recycled. These include things			
made out of paper, metal, glass and plastic. Soda	a cans, newspapers, bottles, and bags can be			
recycled. Once you put all your items in a recycled.	ing bin, a truck comes to pick them up.			
Everything goes to a recycling plant. There, the	materials get separated. They go into different			
piles. There are special machines that crush each	pile together.			
Now let's take a closer look at how old paper	is transformed. First the paper is torn into tiny			
pieces. Then a special water with chemicals is p	oured onto it. The fibers start to stick together.			
In time, a brand-new roll of paper is created! Re	cycling keeps our planet healthy. It reduces			
waste. It saves energy. Remember the golden rule: always recycle your products!				
A. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:				
1. The main idea of the passage is that				
a) Things mustn't be recycled.	b) Recycling is a waste of time.			
c) Recycling is very important.	d) Never recycle things.			
a) Glue	b) Sticky gum			
c) A special water with chemicals	d) A red powder			
8				
Recycling is when you take old things and turn them into new things. Do you know how it all works? The first thing you have to do is collect items that can be recycled. These include things made out of paper, metal, glass and plastic. Soda cans, newspapers, bottles, and bags can be recycled. Once you put all your items in a recycling bin, a truck comes to pick them up. Everything goes to a recycling plant. There, the materials get separated. They go into different piles. There are special machines that crush each pile together. Now let's take a closer look at how old paper is transformed. First the paper is torn into tiny pieces. Then a special water with chemicals is poured onto it. The fibers start to stick together. In time, a brand-new roll of paper is created! Recycling keeps our planet healthy. It reduces waste. It saves energy. Remember the golden rule: always recycle your products! A. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d: 1. The main idea of the passage is that				

3. According to the passage,means "t	o squeeze something	g very hard until it breaks".		
a) crushb) reduce	c) create	d) include		
B. Answer the following questions:				
4. What are two ways that recycling keeps our pl	anet healthy?			
5. In line 5, what does the underline word (There	e) refer to?			
6. According to the passage, give two items that		A		
4. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:	•	$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$		
1. "" is a group of animals or plants	of the same kind.			
a) Spaces b) Spices	c) Species	d) Slices		
2. Pollution is a global problem. The synonym o	f " global " is			
a) nationalb) international				
3. Unfortunately , we lost the final match. The a	•			
a) luckilyb) unluckily	-			
4. To give the adjective from the noun "tradition				
a) -ful b) -y	c) -ly	d) -al		
5. We add the prefix to give the anto	onym of the word "a	ccurate" .		
a) in- b) un-	c) im-	d) non-		
6. I didn't expect that gift. It's so				
a) specialb) ordinary	c) normal	d) terrible		
5. Complete the sentences with the correct for	m of the word(s) in	brackets: (5 m/1 m each)		
1. The Great Egyptian Museum (vis	sited) by many peopl	le every year.		
2. What (you do) if you don't catch				
3. We used to (wasting) water, but		vater.		
4. Heba (do) her homework for two				
5. A witness (told) that the building		•		
6. Write a review of One Hundred and TEN		(7 m)		
(Schools in the future)				
	, . ,			
•				
*				

	Test (5)	(الشرقية)	محافظة		
1. Finish tl	he following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)		
	Two friends are taking about our football match against Senegal				
Samir	: Helle, Karim	O .	3		
Karim	: Hello, Samir. Have you watched Egy	pt's match against	Senegal?		
Samir	: (1)				
Karim	: (2)	. ?			
Samir	: I think it was great				
Karim	: That's right but Senegal played better	than we did.			
Samir	: (3)	. ?			
Karim	: Salah did his best, but (4)		any goals		
Samir	: I think we have lost a golden chance	to play in the Worl	d Cup.		
Karim	: (5)				
2. Read an	d complete the text with words from t		(4 m/1 m each)		
	(absorb - made - plant - ta	_	•		
	ot possible without plants. Plants are the				
	of nature. When a plant grows, it (2)				
	Plants produce oxygen and (3)				
who live ne	ear plants, are healthier and happier. We	should (4)	care of plants.		
	d following text then answer the quest		(6 m/1 m each)		
An artist	went to a beautiful village near Aswan f	for a holiday, and s	tayed with a farmer.		
Every day,	he went out with his brushes and painted	d from morning to	evening, and then when it		
got dark, he	e went back to the farmer's house and had	d a good dinner be	fore he went to bed.		
	d of his holiday, he wanted to pay the far				
money, but	give me one of your pictures. What is m	noney? In a week. I	t will all be finished, but		
your painting	ng will still be here". The artist was very	pleased and thank	ed the farmer for saying		
	words about his paintings.				
The farm	ner smiled and answered. It is not that. I l	have a son in Lond	on. He wants to become		
an artist. W	Then he comes here next month, I will sh	ow him your pictur	re, and then he will not		
	an artist any more, I think. in fact an arti	st is born, not made	e.		
	the correct word from a, b, c or d:				
	n idea of the passages is				
a) An artist		b) An artist's caree			
		d) An artist's sad st	tory.		
2. The farm	ner the artist's style of painti	ing			
a) loves		c) dishes	d) admires		
3. The farm	ner's son will come back from London in	time.			
a) a week's	b) thirty days'	c) two days'	d) a year's		
B. Answer	the following questions:				
	ch money did the artist have to pay at the		y?		
5. How do you think the artist felt when he heard the farmer's reply?					
6. Summarize the last paragraph in one sentence of your own.					
10					
موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي www.ta3lemkonline.com					

4. Choose the corr	ect word from a, b, c or	<u>d:</u>	(3 m / ½ m each)
1 is de	estroying large areas of ra	ainforests.	
a) Discussion	b) Decision	c) Protection	d) Deforestation
2. We form the nou	n of "appear" by adding	the suffix	
a) -tion	b) -ancy	c) -ance	d) -age
3. The word "destre	oy" is the synonym of the	•	,
a) build	b) damage		d) protect
4. We add the prefix	x to the wor	d "agree" to form the op	posite.
a) dis-	b) un-	c) in-	d) im-
5. A/An	is a scientist who studie	es stars and planets.	
a) driver	b) engineer	c) assistant	d) astronomer
6) A full cup must b	be carried carefully. The a	antonym of " full "	,,,, .
a) ancient	b) modern	c) empty	d) lovely
5. Complete the se	ntences with the correct	t form of the word(s) in	brackets: (5 m/1 m each)
1. The police	(told) that lots of	mobile phones had been	stolen that year.
2. He always	(using) to be afrai	id of the dark when he w	as young.
	ne me until he		
4. If he read the que	estion well, he	(answers) it	
	(pollute) the		
6. Write an email of about One Hundred and TEN (110) words on: (7 m)			
(Helping the environment).			
Your name is Nada. Your email address is: nada@gamil.com. Your friend's name is Noha and			
her email address is: noha @ Yahoo.com.			
		_	

	Test (5)	افظة (المنوفية)	محا
1. Finish t	he following dialogue	,		(5 m / 1 m each)
		_ Nader are talking about	visiting a doctor.	,
Shady	: Where are you goin	_	3	
Nader	, ,	octor. (1)		?
Shady		o come with you. (2)		
Nader		ith my right hand. (3)		
Shady	: Why can't you mov			
Nader	: (4)			
Shady	: I think you were pl	aying football when you	fell down.	
Nader	: Yes, I really was.			
Shady	: I am sorry for you.	I hope you get better so	on.	
Nader	: (5)			
2. Read an		ith words from the fol		(4 m/1 m each)
	`	· - doing - space - do - l	_	•
		ill be different. The way		
_	_	into (1) to	_	
		of the jobs. They will w		
cars and fly	planes. Robots will re	place human doctors in	(4)	
		answer the questions:		(6 m/1 m each)
Hawaii i	s a beautiful group of	slands. "Hawaii" is both	the name of the o	country and the name
		y. So, most people call t		_
		very interesting. It has 1		
world, incl	uding desert and moun	tain. Sometimes it gets s	snow on top of its	mountains. On the
west side o	f the island, the weath	er is sunny.		
On the e	ast side, it gets much r	ain each year. Water ten	nperatures are colo	dest in February and
warmest in	September and Octob	er There is good diving	and wonderful fisl	hing all the year.
That makes	s the Big Island popula	r with people from all o	ver the world any	time of the year.
Tourists ca	n choose when to go.	They will be sure to find	what is good for	them.
A. Choose	the correct word from	n a, b, c or d:	_	
1. The pass	age is about	••••		
a) people is	n Hawaii	b) foo	d in Hawaii	
c) the weat	her in Hawaii	d) dri	ving in Hawaii	
2. In Hawa	ii, water temperatures	are in diffe	rent months of the	e year.
a) not the s	ame b) the s	ame c) onl	y cold d) oı	nly warm
3. " Hawaii	" is the name of	things.		•
a) one	b) two	c) ten	d) fi	fteen
	the following question	· ·	•	
	special about the weatl			
	n Hawaii does it rain r	_		
		o go to Hawaii? Why?		
•		· ·		

12 موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي www.ta3lemkonline.com

01013007479

4. Choose the corre	ct word from a, b, c or	<u>d:</u>	(3 m / ½ m each)
1. " is o	clean energy from the su	n or wind.	
a) Fossil fuels		b) Landfill sites	
c) Satellite systems		d) Renewable e	nergy
2. My cotton jacket	absorbs water from rain	. "Absorbs" here is lik	e
a) takes in	b) turns off	c) throws away	d) puts into
3. Places on the map	seem to be near, but the	ey are really	
a) short	b) remote	c) green	d) young
4. Last week, my fat	her bought me a wonde i		out modern technology.
a) -less	b) -ive	c) -est	d) -ful
5. My parents oftenagree with me on the suggestions that waste time.			
a) dis-	b) im-	c) un-	d) in-
6. Some animals pre	fer a grassland habitat .	"Habitat" here means	
a) water to use	b) sports to do	c) food to enjoy	d) place to live
5. Complete the sen	tences with the correct	t form of the word(s) i	in brackets: (5 m/1 m each)
1. As a popular game	e, football((play) by millions of pe	eople every day.
2. We should avoid.	(eat) unhea	lthy food.	
3. If we lived in Alex	xandria, we	(\mathbf{go}) to the beach ever	y weekend.
4. In the future, more	e people(le	earn) online.	
5. My school team (score) two goals before the match ended.			
6. Write a biography of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on: (7 m)			
(A person you know)			
(II politically sold losses)			

13

موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي www.ta3lemkonline.com

	Test (7)	محافظة (القليوبية)		
1. Finish th	ne following dialogue:	(5 m / 1 m each)		
	Ziad and khaled are talking about Kh	aled's favourite sport.		
Ziad	: Hi Khaled. Is there a club near your house	2?		
Khaled	:(1)			
Ziad	: (2)?			
Khaled	: My favourite sport is swimming.			
Ziad	: (3)?			
Khaled Ziad	: I practise it twice a week.			
Khaled	: Who do you go to the club with?			
Ziad	: (4)			
Khaled	: (5)			
	d complete the text with words from the fo	ollowing list: (4 m/1 m each)		
27 Iteua un	(competition - saved - engineering - ma			
Egypt's A	Ayman Ragab, a space science (1)			
	with honors from the faculty of (2)			
	sistant at the same university until 2019. He			
	d. He has recently found ways to (4)			
	d following text then answer the questions			
Mustafa l	Mahmoud was an Egyptian doctor, philosopl	ner and author. He was born in Shibin		
El-Kom, Mo	onufia in 1921. His father worked as a secret	ary in the governorate of El-Gharbya.		
His father's long-time illness, patience, faith and pure nature had a great effect on his character				
and writings and also remained in <u>his</u> mind throughout his life.				
Mustafa l	Mustafa Mahmoud was trained as a doctor but later he chose a career as a journalist and			
author, trave	elling and writing on many subjects. In the y	ear 1960, he left his medical career		
totally and g	gave all his time for writing for newspaper. I	He wrote 89 books in science,		
	religion, politics and society as well as play			
	lso known for his popular TV program "scie			
	nic and charity which were named after him.			
	d with a girl and a boy called Amal and Adh	9		
	y behind him.	3 ,		
	the correct word from a, b, c or d:			
	Mahmoud was known for his TV popular pro	ogram		
a) Animal v		ealth and sport d) Science and Faith		
	erlined word "his" refers to	•		
a) Adham	<u>—</u>	aguib d) Mahmoud		
,	Mahmoud was years old when l			
a) 98	b) 89 c) 88			
	the following questions:	-/		
	ds of writings did Mustafa Mahmoud write i	n?		
	d he start his career as a writer?			
	ected Mustafa Mahmoud's character?			
o, mutuil				
	14	· N° i di tarazi		

5. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets: (5 m/1 m each)				
1. That old building used to (is) a theatre.				
2. The pyramids (build) thousands of years ago.				
3. Shereen said that she (didn't watch) the film the day before.				
4. Eyad (buys) the car, if he doesn't have enough money.				
5. Nada watched the film as soon as she(does) her homework.				
6. Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on: (7 m)				
(A day you spent on the beach (things you liked, disliked)				

Test (8)	محافظة (البحيرة)			
1. Finish the following dialogue:	(5 m / 1 m each)			
Adel is talking to Amir who is reading an article about pollution.				
Adel: What are you reading, Amir?	- -			
Amir : (1)				
Adel : What is this article about?				
Amir : (2)				
Amir : (2)				
Amir: We can stop pollution by planting more tre	es.			
Adel : (4)?				
Amir: Because trees absorb carbon dioxide and ke	eep the air clean.			
Adel : (5)				
Amir: I agree with you. Recycling our rubbish can	n also solve this problem.			
2. Read and complete the text with words from	the following list: (4 m/1 m each)			
(above - satellites - under-	-space - land - moon)			
Farouk El-Baz is one of the most important (1).	scientists in the world. In 1969,			
he helped to plan where Apollo 11 should (2)	on the moon. He also used			
(3) to find rivers that were (4)	the sand. This work has helped Egypt			
to find underground water.				
3. Read and following text then answer the ques	tions: (6 m/1 m each)			
A poor traveller stopped under a tree to eat He of had brought with him. A few metres away, there we was cooking fish and selling it to those who could carefully and when he finished his food and started for the fish". "But I haven't had any fish," he said. "more enjoyable," the woman said. They went to the carefully to their problem. The policeman asked the hand. Then, he asked the woman to only touch the of smelling a fish dish is only the touch of the mone. A. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d: 1. The pour traveller was travelling	as a small fish shop. In the shop, a woman pay. The woman was watching the poor man I to leave, she shouted, "You haven't paid me 'The sweet smell of my fish made your food e police station. A gentle policeman listened e poor traveller to hold ten pounds in his money. The policeman told her that the price ey. b) with a woman d) with a policeman			
2. The policeman made the traveller pay				
a) ten pounds a) fewer then ten pounds	b) more than ten pounds d) nothing			
c) fewer than ten pounds The best title for the passage is	d) nothing			
3. The best title for the passage is	b) Salling Fish			
a) An Intelligent Policeman a) The Fish Shop	b) Selling Fish d) Cooking Fish			
c) The Fish Shop	d) Cooking Fish			

B. Answer the followin	a auestions:			
·	did the man enjoy his mea	a19		
	e traveller didn't eat at the			
•	get as price for smelling h	-		
4. Choose the correct v			$(3 \text{ m}/\frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$	
	nce more. The prefix "Re'	" means to do it	•	
a) next	b) first	c) later		
2. Bears live in Polar ha	abitats. "Habitat" is simil	· · · · · ·		
a) lifestyle	b) skill	c) appearance		
3. The pharaohs preserv	ved their dead bodies well			
a) discovered	b) sold	c) kept		
4. Today, we use mode	rn ways of farming. The c	opposite of "moder	n " is	
a) traditional	b) expensive		d) far	
5. A telescope is a/an	used to make d	listant objects appea	ar nearer.	
a) engine	b) instrument	c) panel	d) application	
6. To form the adjective	from "coast", we add		•	
a) -al	b) -ly	c) -ing	d) -ed	
			brackets: (5 m/1 m each)	
	old) Samira, "I will go to (Cairo tomorrow."		
2. She came late, so she	-			
_	y friends until I		nework.	
	er, but now he			
•	(do) at schoo			
6. Write a paragraph	of One Hundred and T		on: (7 m)	
	(A famous plac	ce in Egypt)		

	Test (9)	(الغربية)	محافظة	
1. Finish th	e following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)	
	''Malak and Noha are talking abo	out a trip to Wadi a	l-Hitant.''	
Noha	: Have you heard of Wadi al-Hitan?	•		
Malak	: (1)	Many ancient fo	ssils are found there.	
Noha	: (2)	?		
Malak	: It is in the Fayoum Depression, south	hwest of Cairo.		
Noha	: Do you think it is a good place to vis	sit?		
Malak	: (3)	?		
Noha	: There will be a school trip there next	t mid-year holiday.	We could go together.	
Malak	: How much does it cost?			
Noha	: (4)			
Malak	: That is not expensive . (5)		?	
Noha	: No, I haven't told my parents about i	t yet. I am sure they	y will agree.	
Malak	: If our parents agree, I think we can jo	oin this school trip.		
2. Read and	d complete the text with words from t	the following list:	(4 m/1 m each)	
	(products - will - energy - saving - m	eteorite - recharge	eable - would)	
We have	to care for the planet on which we live.	There are many wa	ays to be green. This can	
be done using	ng sustainable (1) We car	n use (2)	light bulbs that do not	
use much el	ectricity. We can also use (3)	batteries which	can be charged many	
times. If we	didn't help the environment, our life (4	k) be m	nore difficult.	
3. Read and	d following text then answer the ques	tions:	(6 m/1 m each)	
Many Eg	yptians, who used to listen to the radio	can remember the v	voice of Farouk Shousha.	
Farouk Sho	usha is a well-known radio presenter an	nd a famous poet. H	le also worked as a	
professor of	f Arabic literature at the American Univ	versity in Cairo. He	was born in 1936. He	
used to go to	o the local library at a very early age. T	here, he had the ch	ance to read a lot of books	
in the Arabi	c language. Later on, he went to Cairo	University and grad	duated from the Faculty of	
Dar al-Ulun	n in 1956.			
He worke	ed as a radio presenter in 1958 and later	on as a TV present	ter too. His love for poetry	
and Arabic	literature never stopped. He presented r	nany programmes l	ike 'Our Beautiful	
Language' o	on the radio, and 'Cultural Evening'. He	was called 'the gua	rdian of the Arabic	
language' be	ecause he used to talk about the beauty	of the Arabic langu	age and its literature. He	
won the Nil	e Prize for Literature in 2016.			
A. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:				
1. The text	mainly talks about an Egyptian	••••••		
a) scientist	b) sports star	c) actor	d) poet	
2. Farouk S	housha won the Nile Prize for Literatur	e at the age of		
a) thirty six	b) sixteen	c) eighty	d) sixty	
3. People, w	vho graduate from Dar al-Ulum, are usu	ally good at	•••••••	
a) English	b) Arabic	c) programming	d) French	
	18			
	موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي <u>www.ta3lemkonline.com</u>			

B. Answer the following questions:				
1. Why was Farouk Shousha called "the guardian	of the Arabic langu	199e"?		
2. Name two programmes that Farouk Shousha pr		age.		
3. Do you think you can spend part of your time l		2 Why / Why not?		
4. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:	istening to the radio	$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$		
1. A is a person whose job is to write ne	we and articles for n	•		
a) weaver b) designer		d) photographer		
2. The moon moves around the earth. The verb "r				
a) stops b) preserves	c) bursts	d) orbits		
3. The opposite of traditional is	c) bursts	u) orbits		
a) modern b) old	c) ancient	d) aged		
4. The prefix is added to the verb "u				
a) un-		d) im-		
5. We add the suffix to the word "co	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
a) -ed b) -ive	c) -ly	d) -al		
6. Dr Farouk El-baz was a genius . He helped to p	, ,	*		
The word " genius " here means a very		should fand on the moon.		
a) sad b) clever	c) poor	d) slow		
5. Complete the sentences with the correct form	· •			
1. They didn't (used to) drive electri		brackets. (3 m/1 m each)		
2. The coach told the players that there	_	ortant match the next day		
3. Astronomers (have) studied space with	-	_		
4. We must avoid (to pollute) the en	_	ne telescope was invented.		
5. This nice picture (is) taken by my		0		
6. Write a short story of One Hundred and T	· ·			
(A short story about of		(/ III)		
(II short story dood!	i nomany you man			
*				

Te	ل شيت)	محافظة (بورسعيد/ إختبار تجريبي بنظام الباب		
A. Language Functions (5 Marks each)				
- Choose t	the correct answer from a, b, c or d			
Abmad	Ahmed is telling his friend	Omar about his new job (One mark each)		
Ahmed	: Hello, Omar. How are you?			
Omar Ahmed	: I'm fine. Where are you going? : (1)			
Allilleu	a) I'm going to the club			
Omar	<i>c) I'm going to the market</i> : To Work! (2)	u) I m going to work		
Omai	a) Have you bought a new shirt			
	c) Have you found a new job			
Ahmed	: Yes, I found work three weeks ago			
Omar	: (3)			
	` '	b) How often do you go to work		
	c) How do you go to work			
Ahmed	: I work for a company that produce			
Omar	: (4)			
	a) Where is the company			
		y d) What time do you go to the company		
Ahmed	: It's in the city centre.			
Omar	: I wish you would enjoy your work there.			
Ahmed	: (5)	····· .		
	a) I disagree with you	b) I hope so		
	c) I refuse that	d) I hate that		
	B. Vocabulary and structur	res (13 Marks)		
	the correct answer from a, b, c or d:			
	v factory makes healthy foods b) crops	c) levels d) powers		
-	uld stop putting rubbish in			
a) landfall		c) landowner d) landmark		
/	the adjective from " coast " we add the			
a) -al	b) -ly	c) -able d) -less		
9. Ice mel t	ts when you heat it. The opposite of "I	nelts" is ""		
a) cools	b) freezes	c) affects d) damages		
10. We add the prefix "" to give the antonym of "like".				
a) il-	b) im-			
	big" is the of "enormous			
-	n b) opposite			
	is a machine on which thread			
	b) trumpet	c) knife d) room		
13. I didn't go home until I my work.				
	2			
موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي <u>www.ta3lemkonline.com</u>				

a) had finished	b) have finished	c) finish	d) will finish		
	to smoke in the past.	,	,		
a) use	b) is used	c) uses	d) used		
	move if there v		,		
	b) is	c) would	d) are		
	on that wall				
	b) sitting	c) sit	d) sat		
	from the shop		<u></u>		
a) buy	b) buying	c) to buy	d) bought		
	t month, I to	•			
a) take	b) took	c) taken	d) was taken		
· ·	. Reading Comprehens				
<u> </u>	text, then answer the qu		(6 Marks)		
			onders of the ancient world		
			rful experience for them.		
2.5	-		_		
	ne to experience the won	derrui naturai worto	I such as the desert and the		
Red Sea.		0 - 0 1 1			
	•		ove relaxing on the beach,		
_	_		Snorkelling has been popular		
	ople have come to Egypt		_		
_	opular destination since				
_	-		ral reefs and there are some		
amazing sea animals, such as the dugong and the lionfish. We have to encourage and welcome					
tourists to visit Egypt	in the future.	Y			
tourists to visit Egypt A. Choose the correc	in the future. t answer from a, b, c, o	<u>r d:</u>	(One mark each)		
tourists to visit Egypt A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the correct to	in the future. t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is	r d: 	(One mark each)		
tourists to visit Egypt A. Choose the correc	in the future. t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is	r d: 	-		
tourists to visit Egypt A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the correct to	in the future. t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is reefs	r d: b) The best time	(One mark each)		
tourists to visit Egypt in A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the a) The beauty of coral c) Different types of so	in the future. t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is reefs	r d: b) The best tim d) Reasons wh	(One mark each) ne to visit Egypt		
tourists to visit Egypt in A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the a) The beauty of coral c) Different types of so	in the future. t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is reefs ea animals ctivities that people can d	r d: b) The best tim d) Reasons wh	(One mark each) ne to visit Egypt		
tourists to visit Egypt in A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the a) The beauty of coral c) Different types of second 20	in the future. t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is reefs ea animals ctivities that people can o monuments	r d: b) The best tim d) Reasons wh	(One mark each) ne to visit Egypt		
tourists to visit Egypt in A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the algorithm algorithm algorithm algorithm. The beauty of coral conditions of the correct types of second algorithm. The correct types of second algorithm are algorithm.	in the future. t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is reefs ea animals ctivities that people can o monuments nd rubbish	r d: b) The best tim d) Reasons wh	(One mark each) ne to visit Egypt		
tourists to visit Egypt in A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the algorithm algorithm algorithm algorithm. The beauty of coral conditions are algorithm algorithm. The beauty of coral conditions are algorithm.	in the future. t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is reefs ea animals ctivities that people can o monuments ad rubbish ch and snorkelling	r d: b) The best tim d) Reasons wh	(One mark each) ne to visit Egypt		
tourists to visit Egypt in A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the a) The beauty of coral c) Different types of second 20	in the future. t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is reefs ea animals ctivities that people can d monuments nd rubbish ch and snorkelling ds and temples	r d: b) The best time d) Reasons who by the Red Sea.	(One mark each) ne to visit Egypt		
tourists to visit Egypt in A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the algorithm of the beauty of coral conditions of the beauty of coral conditions are acceptable and algorithm. Throwing wastes are conditions on the beauty of coral conditions are acceptable and the beauty of th	in the future. t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is reefs ea animals ctivities that people can o monuments ad rubbish ch and snorkelling	r d: b) The best time d) Reasons who by the Red Sea.	(One mark each) ne to visit Egypt		
tourists to visit Egypt in A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the a) The beauty of coral c) Different types of second 20	t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is reefs ea animals ctivities that people can d monuments hd rubbish he and snorkelling ds and temples popular destination for b) 62	r d: b) The best time d) Reasons white oby the Red Sea.	(One mark each) the to visit Egypt by tourists visit Egypt d) 72		
A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the correct 19. The beauty of coral conditions and the beauty of coral conditions are as an end of the correct types of sections are as an end of the correct types of sections are as an end of the correct types of sections are as an end of the correct types of	in the future. t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is reefs ea animals ctivities that people can d monuments nd rubbish ich and snorkelling ds and temples popular destination for b) 62 ing questions:	b) The best time d) Reasons who by the Red Sea.	(One mark each) the to visit Egypt by tourists visit Egypt d) 72 (One mark each)		
tourists to visit Egypt in A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the a) The beauty of coral c) Different types of second 20	t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is reefs ea animals ctivities that people can d monuments hd rubbish he hand snorkelling ds and temples popular destination for b) 62 ing questions: hples of the natural world	r d: b) The best time d) Reasons white oby the Red Sea.	(One mark each) the to visit Egypt by tourists visit Egypt d) 72 (One mark each)		
A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the correct 19. The main idea of the correct 19. The beauty of coral conditions of the beauty of coral conditions are accordance. The beauty of coral conditions are accordance and the conditions are accordance and the correct are conditions are accordance and the correct are conditions are accordance and the correct are conditions are the correct and the correct are conditions are conditionally are conditionall	t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is reefs ea animals ctivities that people can d monuments hd rubbish he and snorkelling ds and temples popular destination for b) 62 ing questions: aples of the natural world st paragraph of the text in	b) The best time d) Reasons who by the Red Sea.	(One mark each) the to visit Egypt by tourists visit Egypt (One mark each) ext?		
tourists to visit Egypt in A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the a) The beauty of coral c) Different types of second 20	t answer from a, b, c, on the passage is	b) The best time d) Reasons who by the Red Sea. where the control of the test one sentence? The control of the test one sentence?	(One mark each) the to visit Egypt by tourists visit Egypt (One mark each) ext? Why? Why not?		
A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the a) The beauty of coral c) Different types of second 20	t answer from a, b, c, o the passage is reefs ea animals ctivities that people can d monuments and rubbish ach and snorkelling ds and temples popular destination for b) 62 ing questions: aples of the natural world st paragraph of the text in more tourists will visit E . Writing	b) The best time d) Reasons who to by the Red Sea. years. c) 92 mentioned in the teat one sentence? gypt in the future? V	(One mark each) the to visit Egypt by tourists visit Egypt (One mark each) ext? Why? Why not? 6 Marks)		
A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the a) The beauty of coral c) Different types of second 20	in the future. t answer from a, b, c, on the passage is	b) The best time d) Reasons who to by the Red Sea. years. c) 92 mentioned in the teat one sentence? gypt in the future? V	(One mark each) the to visit Egypt by tourists visit Egypt (One mark each) ext? Why? Why not? 6 Marks)		
A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the a) The beauty of coral c) Different types of second 20	t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is reefs ea animals ctivities that people can d monuments hd rubbish he hand snorkelling ds and temples popular destination for b) 62 ing questions: hples of the natural world st paragraph of the text in more tourists will visit E Writing DRED and TEN (110) (A biography of	b) The best time d) Reasons who to by the Red Sea.	(One mark each) the to visit Egypt by tourists visit Egypt (One mark each) ext? Why? Why not? 6 Marks)		
A. Choose the correct 19. The main idea of the a) The beauty of coral c) Different types of second 20	t answer from a, b, c, o he passage is reefs ea animals ctivities that people can d monuments hd rubbish he hand snorkelling ds and temples popular destination for b) 62 ing questions: hples of the natural world st paragraph of the text in more tourists will visit E Writing DRED and TEN (110) (A biography of	b) The best time d) Reasons who has by the Red Sea.	(One mark each) d) 72 (One mark each) ext? Why? Why not? 6 Marks) ving: (6 Marks)		

	Too	(11)	(1-1>)	محافظة
4 51 1 1		(11)	، (دمیط)	
1. Finish the	<u>ne following dialog</u>		1 . 0 1 .	(5 m/1 m each)
** 1			about Salma's new i	mobile.
Huda	: Is this mobile ne			
Salma			···· ·	
Huda	: Who bought it fo	-		
Salma	: (2)			
Huda			?	
Salma	: Because I passed	l my final exams.		
Huda	• •		?	
Salma	: He bought it last			
Huda	: What do you use		· ·	
Salma	` /	•••••		
2. Read an	_		the following list:	
			won't - recycle – c	
		-		1) down
	_			l (2) to avoid
				ch as solar energy and
_			re in a safe environn	nent.
3. Read an	<u>d following text th</u>	en answer the que	<u>stions:</u>	(6 m/1 m each)
One of the	ne most serious envi	ronmental problem	s that faces our plar	net today is "climate
change", w	hich causes more flo	oods, drought and f	orest fires. As a resu	alt, our planet is getting
hotter and	he weather is chang	ing.		
There ar	e two reasons for cli	mate change. One	of <u>them</u> is natural w	hich is called "global
warming".	The other is created	by the man himsel	f when using harmfo	ul chemicals in everyday
life. Both r	easons affect the ris	e of the Earth's tem	perature.	
To reduc	e the bad effects of	climate change, we	should reduce glob	al warming by planting
more trees	and stop using harm	ful gases and chem	nicals. Also, we have	e to use cleaner energy
such as sol	ar energy and start r	ecycling more rubb	oish. This will help s	low down climate change.
A. Choose	the correct word f	rom a, b, c or d:		
1. The main	n idea of this passag	e is		
a) droughts			c) solar energy	d) climate change
2	reduces global	warming.		
a) Trees		nimals	c) Chemicals	d) Fossil fuel
3. The und	erlined word " <u>them</u>	' in the second para	graph refers to	
a) problem	b) rea	asons	c) gases	d) chemicals
B. Answer	the following ques	tions:		
4. Give one reason for climate change.				
5. How do you think we can reduce the bad effects of climate change?				
6. Summarize the first paragraph of the text in one sentence.				
		22		
	www	v.ta3lemkonline.com	موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي	

4. Choose the correct w	vord from a, b, c or d:		$(3 \text{ m}/\frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$	
1. A/An is t	1. A/An is the natural home of an animal or plant.			
a) ocean	b) school	c) habitat	d) sky	
2. We should protect ou	ir planet. Protect is simila	r in meaning to		
a) damage	b) keep safe	c) increase	d) discover	
3. In the past, we used o	ld ways of farming. The a	ntonym of old is		
a) expensive	b) modern	c) traditional	d) far	
4. We can get the adjecti	ive from "use" by adding	the suffix		
a) -ive	b) -ly	c) -able	d) -ful	
5. Rewrite your homewo	ork. The prefix " re " mean	s to do it		
a) first	b) last	c) next	d) again	
6. Many people use social media to communicate. They can to each other.				
a) talk	b) walk	c) play	d) sleep	
5. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets: (5 m/1 m each)				
1. Many new cars (make) by robots in factories.				
2. Do you enjoy (play) the piano?				
3. Ali (will) pass the test if he studied harder.				
4. I didn't send the report until I (revised) it.				
5. Samir(said) me that he would travel to London.				
6. Write a short story of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on: (7 m)				
(A trip you had last year)				

23

موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي www.ta3lemkonline.com

Test (12)	إسماعيلية)	محافظة (ا		
1. Finish the following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)		
	with Emad about his fath			
Ahmed : That's a beautiful pen, Emad	•			
Emad : (1)				
Ahmed : From your father? Wasn't he				
Emad : (2)	He worked for Al-Ahram i	newspaper for twenty years.		
Ahmed : (3)	?			
Emad : I'd prefer to be a teacher of E				
Ahmed : (4)	_			
Emad : Because I am good at Englis				
Ahmed : What about your sister?				
Emad : (5)				
Ahmed : Well, perhaps your father she				
2. Read and complete the text with word		(4 m/1 m each)		
	olidays - a lot - free - pol			
Beaches are nice places for (1)				
People like to go there in (3)				
of the cities. There are many a				
3. Read and following text then answer t		(6 m/1 m each)		
		,		
An engineer had worked hard for a build				
decided to stop working. He wanted to rela	-	<u> </u>		
last job for the company. It was to build a line to be a line with the l		_		
interested in doing his work well. He didn't	_			
the safety of the people who would live in	-			
enjoy the rest of his life. When he finished,				
On his last day in the company, the own				
for you; you worked hard for the company	and we want to give you	a reward. This new house		
which you have built is yours".	•			
A. Choose the correct word from a, b, c				
1. The company wanted to the	•	•		
a) reward b) punish	c) stop	d) refuse		
2. The underlined word " <u>him</u> " refers to				
	c) the engineer			
3. The engineer was when the	e owner gave him the hous	se.		
a) brave b) unlucky	c) smart	d) lucky		
B. Answer the following questions:				
4. What was the engineer's decision when he got older?				
5. Do you think the engineer will be happy in his new house? Why? Why not?				
6. Give a suitable title for the passage.				
	24			

4. Choose the corr	ect word from a, b, c or	r d:	(3 m / ½ m each)
1. We should protect our planet. Protect is similar in meaning to			
a) increase	b) damage	c) collect from	d) keep safe
2. Rewrite your co	mposition. The prefix (re	e) means to do it	
a) next	b) again	c) first	d) last
3. To get the adject	ive of " sustain ", you add	the suffix	
a) -al	b) -ment	c) –able	d) -tion
4. My parents don't	allow me to watch TV la	ate. The synonym of the	word "allow" is
a) let	b) prevent	c) reject	d) find
5. Locals called the	e lake the shooting star. T	The antonym of "locals"	is
a) native	b) foreigners	c) habitats	d) citizens
6. My friend is ang	ry. He must be	about what I did.	
a) pleased	b) enjoyable	c) injured	d) cross
5. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets: (5 m/1 m each)			
1. We can avoid	(cut) down th	e trees.	
2. Long ago, camels (call) ships of the desert.			
3. We didn't use to use energy-saving light bulbs, but we			
4. I would write to Salma if I (know) her address.			
5. "I'm coming for lunch, Ali" (told) Adel.			
6. Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on: (7 m)			
(A day you spent in a place you will never forget)			

Test (13)	السويس)	محافظة (
1. Finish the following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)
Sara meets her friend Mona at the club. Sara tells Mon	a that she's going to t	travel to England next month.
Sara : Hello, Mona.		
Mona : Hello, Sara. How are things with you	ou?	
Sara: I'm going to travel to England.		•
Mona: When are you going to travel?		
Sara : (1)	 9	
Sara : To visit my uncle who lives there.	{	
Mona : (3)	9	
Sara : By plane.	••••	
Mona : Are you afraid of flying?		
Sara : (4)	••••	
Mona : How long will you stay there?	A (
Sara : (5)		
2. Read and complete the text with words from		=
(didn't - everywhere - sen		-
The mobile phone is one of the most important		· ·
you can use it (1) and you can (2)		
and receive emails by it. People (4).	used th	ne telephone for a long time
before the mobile was invented.		
3. Read and following text then answer the que		(6 m/1 m each)
There are lots of ways we can protect our envir		_
help the environment by using less energy. For ex	ample, tum off the	TV and computer at night.
We have to turn off the lights when we leave a roo	om.	
Also, we need to save water so when you water	your plants, use yo	our washing up water
Plants are very good for your health because plant		
need to breathe. We have to stop buying water in	plastic bottles, inste	ead we buy a glass water
bottle that we can use again. It's important to recy	cle as much as poss	sible because recycling
would reduce the waste and pollution. We can rec	ycle all the handba	gs by making the leather
from them into carpets. We need to recycle and re	use our rubbish. If	we don't, we will destroy
the planet.		
We can help keep our air, water and land clean	by using renewable	e energy such as solar
energy and wind power. We need to understand th	nat the environment	t is our home and it's
important that we respect it.		
A. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:		
1. To save energy, you have to the T	V at night.	
a) turn on b) turn off	c) turn down	d) turn up
2. You have to stop buying water in		. 1
a) plastic b) glass	c) wood	d) rubber
3. The word " recycle " means	,	
a) use b) reduce	c) produce	d) reuse
,, 22 3300	/ r	
26		
www.ta3lemkonline.com	ه قع تعليمك أه نلاين التعليمي	4

B. Answer the follow 4. How can we protect	t the environment?		
5. Why are plants very	y good for your health?		
6. What is the importa	nce of recycling?		
4. Choose the correct	t word from a, b, c or d:		$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$
1. The adjective of the	e word "success" can be for	med by adding the s	uffix
a) -ment	b) -ful	c) -tion	d) -ness
2. The he	elps us to see things that are	e far away.	
a) telescope	b) microscope	c) webpage	d) rocket
3. To give the opposit	e of the word " ability " we	add the prefix	
a) in-	b) il-	c) ir-	d) un-
4. We should protect	our planet. "Protect" is sin	nilar in meaning to	
a) increase	b) damage	c) keep safe	d) collect from
5. The person who stu	dies space is a space		
a) dentist	b) scientist	c) artist	d) pharmacist
6. In the past we used	traditional ways of farmin	g. The antonym of "	'traditional" is
a) old	b) expensive	c) modern	d) far
5. Complete the sent	ences with the correct for	m of the word(s) in	brackets: (5 m/1 m each)
	(studies) well, he would pa		
2. Has she ever	(be) to Aswan?		
3. Mona	(travel) to Cairo next Frida	ıy.	
4. The pyramids	(visit) by many tou	rists every year.	
	nema until(fin		
6. Write a paragraj	oh of One Hundred and T	TEN (110) words o	on: (7 m)
	(How to protect		
		<u>-</u>	

Test (14)	(كفر الشيخ)	محافظة (
1. Finish the following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)	
Hafsa was calling her friend Heba on the phon	e, but she was tol	d that Heba was out.	
Hafsa : May I speak to Heba, please?			
Hind : (1)	Shall I know who	o is calling?	
Hafsa : (2)			
Hind : That's all right. (3)			
Hafsa : Yes, please tell her to call me when she	comes back.		
Hind : (4)			
Hafsa : Ok. It's 332 7797.			
Hind : Thank you.			
Hafsa : (5)			
2. Read and complete the text with words from the		(4 m/1 m each)	
(modern - skills - do - ancient -			
In fact, (1) research is necessary in ou			
knowledge. Research is important for (2)			
and gives people the (3) to solve problem	_	_	
doesn't understand or respond to. Studies show that re	esearch develops i	mathematic and problem-	
solving (4)			
3. Read and following text then answer the question		(6 m/1 m each)	
Successful people aren't all the same. Successful pe	-		
different ways. They never stop learning. They try to			
their work, and want to improve their skills. So many			
time. They never stop reading new books. Books help		_	
world around them. Furthermore, they understand that	•	• •	
the importance of taking a break with their family and	l friends. Many su	accessful people spend	
some of their free time with creative hobbies.			
They paint, learn to play musical instruments, and			
improving their health and fitness. Better fitness often			
production. Finally, the most successful people spend			
the importance of helping their community, and feel l	nappier because o	f it.	
A. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:			
1. The passage is mainly about			
a) How do I live?			
b) Why do people read and volunteer?			
c) How do successful people spend their free time?			
d) How do successful people travel?			
2. Successful people never stop reading because they			
, I	do different hobl		
	to give back to tl	ne community	
3. What leads to better thinking and higher production			
a) Better fitness b) The latest news c)	Stop learning	d) Doing the same thing	
28			
يمي <u>www.ta3lemkonline.com</u>	موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعا		

B. Answer the follow	ing anestions.		
· ·	people help their communi	itv?	
-	and paragraph in one senter	•	
	s will you add to spend yo		fully in the future?
	t word from a, b, c or d:	ar mee time successi	(0 /1/
· ·	o use petrol for cars because		
a) surrounded	-		
	o study the weather all aro		,
meaning as the word "	-		
		c) stop	d) prevent
3. My father is kind. T	b) make The antonym of "kind" is		
a) bad		c) cruel	d) amazing
	" to get the ad		
a) -ity	b) -al	c) -able	d) -y
5. You can add the pre	efix "" to verb	os to mean "do again'	
a) im-	b) ir-	c) un-	d) re-
6. Khaled is going to d	lo a/an to get	some professional q	ualifications. One day, he
would like to do his ov			
a) professional		c) volunteer	•
			brackets: (5 m/1 m each)
	ven Wonders	,	
	(burn) fossil fuels, cl		
	coast quicker if they		r roads.
	(tidy) his room before he s		
	(gone) to he	•	
6. Write a biograph	y of One Hundred and T		on: (7 m)
	(A person in	the media)	

	Test (15)	محافظة (الفيوم)		
1. Finish th	e following dialogue:	(5 m / 1 m each)		
	Mona is talking to her friend.	Amal who seems worried		
Mona	: Hello, Amal! What's wrong with you	u?		
Amal	: Hello, Mona (1)			
Mona	: (2)	?		
Amal	: Because I have an interview for a job	b tomorrow.		
Mona	: (3)	?		
Amal	: It's a job in the media.			
Mona	: Really! Which job would you like to	o do in the media?		
Amal	: (4)			
Mona	: Great! You have a good voice and y	ou like reading. I hope you will get the		
	job.			
Amal	: (5)			
2. Read and	d complete the text with words from			
	(since - passing - jobs - pas			
-	-	nen you'd like to go to a technology school.		
	eed to (2) a test to get into			
		nesses to get experience. They can easily find		
	there when they leave school.			
•	d following text then answer the ques			
My friend Nader once had an amusing experience on a bus. Last Friday his car stopped				
		o buy a new TV screen. He took with him		
		screen. He put the money in an envelope in		
-		iend. From time to time, he put his hand on		
_	o make sure that the envelope was still			
	* *	ouldn't know who the thief was. He said to his		
		om my pocket the envelope which is full of		
	cuttings that I need to write my article.			
_		velope under the seat. He picked it up. He was		
	ne left the bus at the next stop to count the correct word from a, b, c or d:	the money		
	title for the passage is			
a) Cars and	1 0	b) A newspaper article		
	ing experience	d) Saving money		
	TV screen would cost	d) Saving money		
	a) more than 5000 pounds b) less than 5000 pounds			
) less than 1000 pounds d) exactly 1000 pounds			
	d got off the bus at the next stop	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
a) to count l	_	b) because he lost his envelope		
c) to call the	•	d) because he arrived home		
,				
	20			
	30	tertion of the terms.		

B. Answer the followin	g questions:		
	e how the thief knew that l	Nader had money.	
1 0	d paragraph in two sentend	•	rds.
	hat would you do to get yo	•	
4. Choose the correct v		•	$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$
1. Someone who studies	s stars and planets is called	l an	,
a) astronaut			d) asteroid
2. The antonym of the w	vord " cruel " is		
a) easy	b) unkind	c) uneasy	d) kind
3. The same meaning of	the word " remote " is	•••••	
a) very near	b) very big	c) very far	d) very small
4. To make an adjective	from the word "coast", w		
a) -ness	b) -ion	c) -ive	d) -al
5. We add the prefix	in the verb "cyc	le " to mean do agai	n.
a) un-	b) re-	c) bi-	d) pre-
6. Which one of these do	o you use to move around	your computer scre	en? - A
a) mouse		c) remote control	
5. Complete the senten	ces with the correct forn	n of the word(s) in	brackets: (5 m/1 m each)
	(want) to go to	the park.	
	(phone) you.		
	(form) hundreds of year		
	club until they		k.
	not use) to play football wh	• •	
6. Write a short story	y of One Hundred and T	EN (110) words o	on: (7 m)
(How to protect our environment)			
,			
	▼		

	Test (16)	بنی سویف)	محافظة (
1. Finish th	ne following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)
	Amr and Ahmed are talking abou	t Ahmed's journey	to Aswan.
Amr	: Where did you go last winter?	•	
Ahmed	: I went to Aswan.		
Amr	: Aswan! (1)	?	
Ahmed	: By train.		
Amr	: Who did you go with?		
Ahmed	: (2)	•••	
Amr	: (3)		
Ahmed	: I saw lot of temples. I think you sho		
Amr	: (4)		go there?
Ahmed	: (5)		
2. Read an	d complete the text with words from	the following list:	(4 m/1 m each)
	(start - can - energy - w		
Last year	r, my father took me out on his boat. I h		
-	t I (2) walk slowly around		
(3)	, and after three hours, I wasn't abl	e to see the beach,	only the sea. Then, the
engine stop	pped. We tried to (4) it ,but	t we couldn't.	•
3. Read an	d following text then answer the ques	stions:	(6 m/1 m each)
In fact, a	good leader is always needed for succe	essful work. I want	to talk about a clever one
of these lea	ders. I think she is a role model. She al	ways motivates and	l encourages people
around her	all the time. She never feels bored or sa	ad because she is a	cheerful one. Once she
gets tired of	f doing something. She smiles and give	s us hope to go on.	Also, she never lets us
feel bad or	get lost while working. In addition, she	has made a comple	ete change in dealing with
problems an	nd solving them. Her advice at work is	: "Never feel upset,	never feel stressed and
never put m	nuch pressure on you." When she know	s about something b	oad that has happened to a
friend, she	feels it herself and starts to help at once	e. One of her saying	s is: "Teachers at schools
are like our	brothers and sisters. They are actually	our colleagues. We	should help them to be
better". Unl	luckily, this great woman retired, but sh	ne is and will ever b	e with us.
A. Choose	the correct word from a, b, c or d:		
1. This pass	sage is talking about		
a) An impo	ortant person	b) A bad character	ſ
c) An interes	esting place	d) A visit to some	one
2. The unde	erlined word "them"refers to	••••	
a) teachers	b) smiles	c) problems	d) schools
3. Our lead	er always all people.		
a) discoura	ges b) helps	c) hates	d) refuses
B. Answer	the following questions:		
4. What doe	es this leader do when she gets tired?		
5. What do	es she think of teachers at schools?		
6. Why do you think she never feels bored or sad?			
	32		
	www.ta3lemkonline.com	موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي	

4. Choose the correct	word from a, b, c or d:		$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$	
1. The is a device which we can use to check people's temperature.				
a) mirror	b) telescope	c) thermometer	d) microscope	
2. The synonym of "en	ormous" is			
a) massive	b) classical	c) usual	d) national	
3. " Drought " is the an	tonym of			
a) draught	b) shortage	c) earthquake	d) flood	
4. We add the suffix	to make an adve	erb from the adjective	ve " successful ".	
a) -ic	b) -ly	c) -y	d) -al	
5. We add the prefix	to the word " no	rmal" to give the o	pposite.	
a) in-	b) -dis	c) ab-	<mark>d)</mark> -ir	
6. The fossils were pre	served well for further stud	y. This means they	were	
a) sold	b) chosen	c) kept	d) discovered	
5. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets: (5 m/1 m each)				
1. Football	(play) all over the world	as an everyday hob	by.	
2. You should avoid	(sit) on that wal	l because it is dange	erous.	
3. He didn't see me bed	cause I (leave)	the place earlier.		
4. Heba (have) a wooden hairbrush but now she has got one.				
5. The teacher (said) us that the library was closed.				
6. Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN (110) words on the following: (7 m)				
(A story you have read)				

	Test (17)	لروح مسرب)	محافظة (مط
1. Finish t	he following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)
	Amir is talking with Omar abo	out their favourite l	
Amir	: Could I ask you a few questions?	v	
Omar	: (1)		
Amir	: What's your favourite hobby?		
Omar	: (2)	?	
Amir	: What kind of books do you read?		
Omar	: I like reading science books. (3)	•••••	?
Amir	: I like playing football.		
Omar	: (4)	••••	
Amir	: In the club.		
Omar	: Who do you play with?		
Amir	: (5)		
2. Read ar	nd complete the text with words from	the following list:	(4 m/1 m each)
	(areas - who - habits - where	e - endangered - ar	nimals)
Wild (1)	live in different habitats a	round the world. T	he orangutan lives in
rainforests	(2) there are a lot of tall tr	rees and it rains a lo	ot. In polar (1)
you can fir	nd the white bear which can live in very	cold weather with	a lot of snow. We need to
protect the	se animals from being (1)		
3. Read ar	nd following text then answer the que	stions:	(6 m/1 m each)
It doesn	t matter you are rich or poor, but it's alv	ways important to b	e kind and helpful to other
people. Ali	i, who worked as a postman, was poor.	He lived with his w	rife Mona. They had three
girls and a	boy. Ali had to work hard to provide th	<u>nem</u> with their need	ls. Ali always wished to
have a bett	er life for his family. He usually left ho	me early in the mor	rning to take the train to
his work.			
One day	, while he was walking in the street, he	saw an old woman	crossing the street with a
bag in her	hand. He saw that the woman couldn't v	walk and suddenly f	fell down. Ali ran towards
her and too	ok her in a taxi to the nearest hospital. T	here, the woman as	sked about her bag and the
man who h	elped her. A few minutes later, a doctor	r came and told Ali	that the old woman had
died leavin	g him the bag. Ali went home and open	ned the bag which v	vas full of money.
A. Choose	the correct word from a, b, c or d:		
1. The best	title to this passage is		
a) An old l	ady b) Money	c) A good man	d) Family
2. The und	erlined pronoun "them" refers to	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
a) postmer	b) girls	c) Ali's family	d) other people
3. At the en	nd of the story, Ali was		
a) poor	b) rich	c) old	d) ill
B. Answer	the following questions:		
	as Ali's job?		
	my people were there in Ali's family?		
6. Do you	think Ali was a kind man? Why? Why r	not?	
	34		
	www.ta3lemkonline.com	مه قع تعليمك أه نلاين التعليمي	

4. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d: (3 m / ½ m each)			
1. A/An is an area in the desert where you can find water and trees.			
a) oasis	b) museum	c) space	d) planet
2. You must avoid smo	king. The verb " avoid " her	re can be replaced b	y
a) keep	b) stop	c) continue	d) preserve
3. The antonym of "che	ap " is		
a) inexpensive	b) expensive	c) renewable	d) wealthy
4. We add the prefix	to get the opposi	ite of " popular ".	
a) in-	b) un-	c) up-	d) dis-
5. The noun " environment " can be an adjective by adding the suffix			
a) -ish	b) -er	c) -al	d) -ion
6. It took us seven hours	s to reach Luxor. It's really	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
a) near	b) close	c) thick	d) remote
5. Complete the senten	ces with the correct form	n of the word(s) in	brackets: (5 m/1 m each)
1. If I (hav	(e) more time, I would read	d more books.	
2. This nice photo	(take) by my bro	ther last week.	
3. He suggested	(go) to the sea.		
4. Samar said that the building (is) on fire.			
5. Hassan had (meet) his friends before he went home.			
6. Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on: (7 m)			
(A day you will never forget)			

	Test (18)	لروح رسمی)	محافظة (مد
1. Finish th	ne following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)
14 1 1111511 41	Al is talking to Samir wh	o has been to Aswa	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Ali	: Hi Samir. Where have you been?	0 1000 0 0 0 1 0 1 2 0 7 0	
Samir	: (1)		
Ali	: (2)		
Sami	: I travelled with my family.		
Ali	: How was your trip?		
Samir	: (3)	••••	
Ali	: How long did you stay there?		
Sami	: (4)	••••	
Ali	: Oh! A week. (5)		
Sami	: Yes, we enjoyed it very much		
2. Read an	d complete the text with words from	the following list:	(4 m/1 m each)
	(throwing - rainwater - thro		
We must	keep our environment (1)	. to live a (2)	life. We shouldn't
pollute it by	y (3) any chemical wastes	into rivers and seas	We must use rainwater
and make (4	4) that we save all kinds of	of energy.	
3. Read an	d following text then answer the que	stions:	(6 m/1 m each)
	ople are interested in learning English.		s a very important
language as	s it is spoken all over the world. It isn't	difficult to learn En	nglish. You will use it even
when you jo	oin the university, but unless you use I	English, you will for	get it. The English
language gi	ves us the chance to read English book	s and many wonder	rful stories. Speaking
English fluo	ently will help you when you travel to	foreign countries to	be able to communicate
with people	e there. It is also difficult to use the inte	ernet without knowi	ng much about English.
It's better fo	or all of us to learn and improve it well	•	
A. Choose	the correct word from a, b, c or d:		
I. It is	to learn English		
a) difficult		c) useless	d) bad
2. Many pe	ople speak English all over	.	
a) Egypt	b) the town		d) the village
3. The unde	erlined word " <u>it</u> " refers to		
a) the interi	net b) English	c) a story	d) the university
	the following questions:		
4. What is t	he main idea of the passage?		
	Il happen if you don't use English?		
_	we need English when we travel to for	eign countries?	
	the correct word from a, b, c or d:		$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$
	is the thick hair that covers the boo	~	
a) fossil	b) fur	c) jacket	d) beak
	hant is really enormous . It's about 3 to		
a) big	b) tall	c) expensive	d) small
	36		
	www.ta3lemkonline.com	موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي	

3. The antonym of "con	nect" is		
a) join	b) disconnect	c) link	d) gather
4. We add the suffix	to turn the noun	" danger " into a	n a adjective.
a) -ous	b) -ment	c) -ion	d) -ly
5. We should eat health	y food. We get the opposi	te of "healthy" b	y adding the prefix
a) un-	b) dis-	c) im-	d) de-
6. It took ten hours to re	ach Aswan. It's really	••••••	
a) remote	b) near	c) thick	d) close
5. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets: (5 m/1 m each)			
1. If we (have) more time, we would visit the museum.			
2. The land is (cover) by ice in the polar habitats.			
3. I haven't	(do) my homework yet.		
4. Ahmed said that he (visit) his uncle the following day.			
5. Ali used to be lazy, but now he			
6. Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on: (7 m)			
(A visit to the Red sea)			

	Test (17)			
1. Finish t	he following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)	
	Samy and Ahmed are talking al	out the summer hol		
Samy	: Where will you spend the summer ho		•	
Ahmed		=	A	
Samy	: (1)	. ?		
Ahmed	: Because Alexandria has beautiful bea			
Samy	: (3)	. ?		
Ahmed	: I will go there with my family.			
Samy	: How long will you stay there?			
Ahmed	: (4)			
Samy	: Can I go with you?			
Ahmed	: (5)			
2. Read ar	nd complete the text with words from the	ne following list:	(4 m/1 m each)	
	(would have - planting - would -			
	ironment is very important so we should			
_	e have to use safe (2)	lso can help our envi	ironment by (3)	
	more trees. If our government			
	nes, it (4) a cheaper and clea			
•	nd following text then answer the quest		(6 m/1 m each)	
_	a mobile phone for his birthday. It was a r	-		
-	y carefully. Soon, he was sending messag		nformation for his	
	He looked forward to sending photos wi			
	rning when he got up, he could not find the	<u>-</u>		
	sers the night before, but in the morning in			
	ne couldn't find it. His brother and sister a		•	
	not find it. He didn't want to tell his parer			
	Then, as he was leaving for school, his r			
	n your trousers. If I hadn't found it, it wou	nd nave gone into th	e wasning macnine!	
	the correct word from a, b, c or d:			
	sage is about Ali's	a) monay d	nhono	
a) trousers	_	c) money d) phone	
a) Friends	gave Ali a phone for his birthday. b) Father and mother	a) Tagahara d	Drother and sister	
	for his mobile everywhere but he		Brother and sister	
a) looked) pointed	
		useu u) pointed	
•	the following questions:			
4. Where did Ali's mother find the phone?5. What did Ali use his phone for?				
6. What will happen if the mobile has gone into the washing machine?				
o. miat wi	in happen it the moone has gone into the	musining inacinine:		
	38			

موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي www.ta3lemkonline.com

4. Choose the correct	word from a, b, c or d:		(3 m / ½ m each) -	
1 are the remains of animals or plants that lived in the past				
a) Depressions	b) Telescopes	c) Fossils	d) Forests	
2. The synonym of the	word " cruel " is			
a) polite	b) unkind	c) wonderful	d) simple	
3. The antonym of the	word " warm " is"		-	
a) cool	b) hot	c) dry	d) wet	
4. We use the prefix	to change the	adjective "usual" to	its opposite.	
a) im-	b) in-	c) ir-	d) un-	
5. To change the verb "	appear" to a noun, we u	se the suffix		
a) -ance	b) -able	c) -ly	d) -er	
6. He is going to retire	. The word "retire" here	means		
a) prevent	b) stop working	c) work	d) invent	
5. Complete the senter	5. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets: (5 m/1 m each)			
1. Egypt (visit) by more than 14 m	illion tourists every	year.	
2. What do you need	(buy) from th	e shop, Mum?	*	
3. If we had more mone	ey, we (can) buy that new car.		
4. I didn't send the report until I (revise) it.				
5. The government (build) a new bridge in our town last year.				
6. Write a short story of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on: (7 m)				
(A bad accident happened on the road to your school)				

39

موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي www.ta3lemkonline.com

	Test (20)	جنوب سيناء)	محافظة (ح	
1. Finish th	ne following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)	
	Magda is at the supermarket. She	wants to buy a sho	,	
Assistant	: Hello, how can I help you?	•		
Magda	: (1)			
Assistant	: What type? Normal or Reusable one			
Magda	: (2)	, please.		
Assistant	: Good choice. This is good for the env	vironment.		
Magda	: (3)	?		
Assistant	: It's only fifty pounds.			
Magda	: That's great, (4)			
Assistant	: Yes it is well-made.			
Magda	: Ok. (5)			
2. Read an	d complete the text with words from t			
	(fabric - loom - acting - threa			
	e a lot of traditional arts in Egypt. I learn			
	at school today. A weaver uses a n			
	under and over each other	to make (4)		
•	beautiful things.			
	d following text then answer the quest		(6 m/1 m each)	
• -	ople think that the dinosaur is the bigges		· ·	
	s biggest animal is still living and it lives			
	be as long as 30 meters and weigh as m	nuch as 100,000 ki	los. The largest dinosaur	
_	ly 500 kilos.			
	le isn't only the world's biggest animal, i			
	talk to each other, though we don't know	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	
-	ere aren't many kinds of whales left. Me		_	
	her things. However, there are now laws		lling most kinds of whales.	
	there will be more of them in the years	to come.		
	the correct word from a, b, c or d:			
-	age is about	1 1 1 1	,	
a) killing w		b) what whales ea		
c) the large		d) dangerous anin	nal in the sea.	
	erlined word " <u>they</u> " refers to		1) 1	
a) dinosaur		c) whales	d) people	
	est dinosaurs weighed only		1) <00.1 '1	
a) 1000 kilo		c) 30 kilos	d) 600 kilos	
B. Answer the following questions:				
4. Where does the world's biggest animal live?				
5. Why aren't there many whales left?				
6. Do you think that the new laws are good for whales? Why?				
	40			
	موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي <u>www.ta3lemkonline.com</u>			

4. Choose the correc	t word from a, b, c or d:	<u>.</u>	$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$		
1. A land is the land that is next to the sea or the ocean.					
a) forest	b) desert	c) coastal	d) polar		
2. "Don't forget" mea	ins to				
a) create	b) remember	c) request	d) interrupt		
3. The antonym of the	word "difficult" is	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			
a) hard	b) easy	c) bad	d) correct		
4. We can turn the ver	b " visit " into a noun by a	adding the suffix			
a) -less	b) -al	c) -able	d) -or		
5. Rewrite your comp	osition. The prefix "Re"	means to do it			
a) next	b) again	c) first	d) last		
6. Ibrahim works for a	a charity for free. This me	ean he is a			
a) volunteer	b) power	c) manager	d) governor		
5. Complete the sent	ences with the correct fo	orm of the word(s) i	in brackets: (5 m/1 m each)		
1. We plan	(spend) the weekend i	n our village.			
2. If I (b	e) in trouble, would you h	nelp me?	*		
3. Many new cars	(make) by robo	ots in factories.			
	oort until I (r				
5. Jaha said that it (will) be cold on Monday.					
	f One Hundred and TEN		(7 m)		
(A natural wonder in Egypt)					

41 <u>www.ta3lemkonline.com</u> موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي

Test (21)	محافظة (المنيا)		
1. Finish the following dialogue:	(5 m / 1 m each)		
Ahmed is talking to Samir	` '		
Ahmed : Hello, Samir. (1)			
Samir : I am planting a tree.			
Ahmed : Do you know how to plant a tree?			
Samir : (2)			
Ahmed : (3)			
Samir : My uncle taught me this, he is an old			
Ahmed : Are trees useful for our environment : (4)			
Samir : (4)			
Samir : (5)			
2. Read and complete the text with words from	the following list: (4 m/1 m each)		
(on - succeed - feelings - wi			
It is true that the presents that we give others are			
dear people. They show our warm (1)			
usually offer presents (2) birthdays. W			
an exam, we also offer them presents. When some			
them and offer them colorful (4)			
3. Read and following text then answer the ques	tions: (6 m/1 m each)		
We don't live in this world alone. There are a lot of animals that share us our world. Many			
animals in the world today are in danger. For many			
People always kill animals for their meat or their sl			
or animals which belong to farmers. Certain anima	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
in great numbers in countries like India. People have	_		
many left alive. However, there are now laws to sto			
In South America many different birds and anim	· —		
forests because thousands of trees have been cut do			
farming or for building roads and towns.	Free contract the		
Zoos, such as the one in Giza, and some special	parks are the only places where one can now		
see few rare animals that most of them have become	-		
can help some animals to live safely. There, it is po	-		
learn more about their life.	, 2222 10 00 11 00011 0110 111, 0012 0 00 0 00		
A. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:			
1. The main idea in this passage is that	·· •		
a) animals are useless	b) some animals are in danger		
c) animals are bad	d) animals like food		
2. The underlined word "this" means			
a) caring for animals	b) keeping animals		
c) killing and hunting animals	d) buying animals		
3. Animals get a lot of care in			
a) forests b) zoos	c) farmlands d) seas		
42			
4∠ www.ta3lemkonline.com	موقع تعليمك أو نلاين التعليمي		

B. Answer the followi	ing questions:		
	outh America cut down tree	es and forests?	
• • •	animals if we don't care ab		
	nmarize the last paragraph.		
	word from a, b, c or d:		$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$
	instrument used to make d	istant objects look	` ,
a) telescope	b) thermometer	c) microscope	d) mirror
2. The synonym of "ha		, 1	
a) simple	b) easy	c) difficult	d) new
3. The opposite of "wa	•	,	
a) rare	b) hot	c) soft	d) cool
4. We form the noun fi	rom " pollute " by adding the	e suffix	
a) -ment	b) -ness	c) -tion	d) -ity
5. We use the prefix	to get the oppos	ite from "correct".	
a) in-	b) dis-	c) ir-	d) im-
6. Sponge can absorb	water. The word "absorb"	is the same as	
a) take in	b) go out	c) make out	d) give out
5. Complete the sente	nces with the correct forn	n of the word(s) in	brackets: (5 m/1 m each)
1. We(go	o) out for a walk after we ha	d finished our hom	ework.
2. Mariam told me that	t she was studying	(now).	
3. The room	(clean) by the servant y	esterday.	
4. Hanan always avoid	ds (waste) her	time.	
5. If Nadeen read the s	tory, she (enjoy) it.		
6. Write a review of	One Hundred and TEN (110) words on :	(7 m)
(Modern technology)			

43 <u>www.ta3lemkonline.com</u> موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي

Test (22)	(أسيوط)	محافظة	
1. Finish the following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)	
Mahmoud is talki	ng to a tourist		
Mahmoud : Is it your first visit to Egypt?			
Tourist : (1)	I came with m	y family before.	
Mahmoud : (2)	?		
Tourist : I come from London.			
Mahmoud : (3)	?		
Tourist : I'll stay for a week.			
Mahmoud : What places are you going to visit?			
Tourist : (4)			
Mahmoud : Sure. Luxor is a good place. I wish	you a nice visit.		
Tourist : (5)			
2. Read and complete the text with words from	the following list:	(4 m/1 m each)	
(floods - would - planet - re		•	
Our weather is changing and our (1)			
is climate change. There are more (2)	, droughts and fore	st fires than any time	
before. If we don't stop burning fossil fuels, clima	te change (3)	get worse. So we	
need to use cleaner (4) energy such a	s solar energy.		
3. Read and following text then answer the que		(6 m/1 m each)	
It was Omar's 20 th birthday. He invited his frien		_	
for a birthday dinner. Omar reached the restaurant		_	
friends, but no one came. So he decided to wait ou	itside. A lot of custo	omers came, but no one of	
them was Omar's friend. At 7:30, he phoned his fr	riends, but nobody a	enswered. At 8 o'clock,	
Omar went home. He thought that his friends had	•	•	
disappointed. He opened the front door and walke	d into the dark hous	e. The living room was	
closed." How strange!", he thought as he always le	eft it open. He open	ed the door. Suddenly, the	
lights were turned on and all his friends shouted,	"Surprise". So they	hadn't forgotten. They	
gave him nice presents. In the end, it was the best	birthday ever that n	nade him happy.	
A. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:			
1. The underlined word " <u>them</u> " refers to	•		
a) the friends b) the customers	c) the lights	d) the presents	
2. Omar reached the restaurant at			
a) 7 b) 8	c) 7:30	d) 6:30	
3. The main idea of this passage is			
a) bad friendsb) presents	c) a restaurant	d) a birthday surprise	
B. Answer the following questions:			
4. How old was Omar?			
5. How was Omar when he left the restaurant?			
6. Was the end of the story happy or sad? Why?			

44 <u>www.ta3lemkonline.com</u> موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي

4. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:			$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$		
1 is damage caused to the air by chemicals and waste.					
a) Deforestation	b) Air pollution	c) Melting ice	d) Weaving		
2. I'll reread the story.	The prefix " re " means to re	ead it			
a) once	b) last	c) before	d) again		
3. To make an adjective	from the word "coast", w	e use the suffix			
a) -less	b) -ness	c) -al	d) -able		
4. " Preserve " is the san	ne meaning of "	" .			
a) Keep	b) Destroy	c) Graduate	d) Retire		
5. The antonym of "ren	note " is "".				
a) far	b) near	c) easy	d) stuck		
6. Siwa is a very famou	s in Egypt.				
a) shape	b) ship	c) river	d) oasis		
5. Complete the senten	ices with the correct forn	n of the word(s) in	brackets: (5 m/1 m each)		
1. The park	. (clean) every day.				
2. We enjoy	2. We enjoy (play) football at the weekend.				
3. If we had more money, we (buy) a new house.					
4. Before I came to school, I (do) my homework.					
5. Mariam said that she (is) ill the day before.					
6. Write ONE HUNDI	RED and TEN (110) wor	rds on the following	g: (7 m)		
(A biography of a person you like)					

45 www.ta3lemkonline.com موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي

	Test (23)	(سو هاج)	محافظة
1. Finish the following			(5 m / 1 m each)
Two	o friends, Karim and Yous	sif, are discussing t	travel.
Yousif : I'm going	to London next month. Ha	ave you been there?	
Karim : Yes, I hav	re.		
Karim : I visited B	Big Ben and London Bridg	e.	
		?	
Karim : I traveled	with my family.		
Yousif : Where did	l you stay?		
		•••	
Yousif : What does	s your uncle do there?		
Karim : (4)			
Yousif : Listen, I h	ave to go but we can meet	soon.	
Karim : (5)			
2. Read and complete t	he text with words from	the following list:	(4 m/1 m each)
	(I - funny - called - m	ne - names - likes)	
I work in a tourist info	ormation office. Three other	er people work with	n (1) They
are (2) Nad	la, Samar and Omar. Nada	is a very (3)	girl and she always
	n older woman and I don't		l. Omar is a friendly man
and everyone (4)	him because he's ve	ry helpful.	
3. Read and following text then answer the questions: (6 m/1 m each)			
We always say that in	telligence means being ab	le to solve problem	s. Some animals seem
able to do this. For exam	nple, dogs and cats often fi	nd their way home	from long distances. To
do this they have to use	their intelligence. They ha	ve to remember and	d think. But many birds
find their way over long	distances, too. They trave	l thousands of kilor	netres every year when
they move from cool to	warmer countries. We don	't know how they d	o this, but we know that
•	ligence. They don't remem	-	
_	are able to make these jour	neys without help a	as soon as they can fly.
They are born with this	•		
	are whether an animal is ac	•	· ·
animals, however, can b	e taught to <u>solve</u> problems	especially when th	ey are given rewards such
as pigeons.			
A. Choose the correct v	·		
	e of the passage is		
a) Kinds of animals		b) Intelligence	
c) A visit to the Zoo		d) Bad boys.	
	solve" means		
a) find the answer to		b) make more	
c) increase all		d) decrease	
3. Birds travel from cool to warmer countries			
a) three times a year	b) twice a year	c) once a year	d) every month
46			
موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي www.ta3lemkonline.com			

B. Answer the followin	g questions:		
4. How can some anima	ls be taught to solve proble	ems?	
5. Why do birds travel lo	ong distances?		
6. What do you think bin	rds use to find their way?		
4. Choose the correct w	vord from a, b, c or d:		$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$
1. A group of animals or	plants of the same kind is	S	
a) spaces	b) species	c) faces	d) cases
2. We should protect ou	ır planet. Protect is simila	r in meaning to	
a) increase	b) damage	c) collect from	d) keep safe
3. Don't throw this bottle	e, we can it.		
a) reuse	b) inuse	c) disuse	d) unuse
4. We cannot continue to	o use petrol for cars becau	se it is not	
a) sustainable	b) sustainment	c) sustainless	d) sustainer
5. In Egypt, farmers don	't use traditional ways of f	farming, they use	ones.
a) old	b) expensive	c) modern	d) far
6. Mariam loves studyin	g the stars and planets. Sh	e wants to be a/an.	
a) editor	b) reporter	c) astronomer	d) engineer
5. Complete the senten	ces with the correct form	n of the word(s) in	brackets: (5 m/1 m each)
	onth, I (take)		
2. You should avoid	(sit) on that wall	l because it is dange	erous.
3. My father (use) to live on a farm.			
4. If I had more time,	(read) more bo	ooks	
5. I didn't go to the theat	re until I (fin	nish) my work.	
6. Write a biography	of One Hundred and TI	EN (110) words or	<u>n:</u> (7 m)
(A person you like)			

47 www.ta3lemkonline.com موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي

Test (24)	محافظة (قنا)		
1. Finish the following dialogue:	(5 m / 1 m each)		
Huda and Salma are talking a	bout Salma's new mobile		
Huda : Is this mobile new?			
Salma : (1)			
Huda : Who bought it for you?			
Salma : (2)			
Huda : Your father! (3)	?		
Salma : Because I have passed my final exam	n.		
Huda : (4)	?		
Salma: It is 2500 LE.			
Huda : (5)	?		
Sama : He bought it last week.			
2. Read and complete the text with words from the			
(travelled - Satellite - moon - as	stronaut - travels – space)		
The international space station is the biggest objection			
large (2) going around the Earth wher			
It (4) around the Earth at an average s	peed of 27,000 Km/h completing 16 orbits		
per day.			
3. Read and following text then answer the ques	(6 m/1 m each)		
Hi Osama			
You told me to ask my father what problems he			
20, he had an accident in the desert when he had dr			
took all his money when he travelled to London. If			
he wouldn't have been bitten by a snake and spent	a day in hospital! So I asked him if he wished		
he hadn't done these things .			
"No, I don't regret anything!" he said. "Rememb			
but what you don't do." I will remember that advice	e. Tell me what your father says!		
Best wishes			
Karim			
A. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:			
1. The word "bitten" means			
a) cut into by teeth b) followed	c) hit d) frightened		
2. The underlined words " these things " refer to			
	c) different places d) hospitals		
3. Someone took father's money when he travelled			
a) Brazil b) London	c) desert d) hospital		
B. Answer the following questions:			
4. Where did Karim's father have an accident?			
5. Did many good or many bad things happen to his father?			
6. What do you think of Karim's father's advice?			
48			
موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي <u>www.ta3lemkonline.com</u>			

4. Choose the correct	word from a, b, c or d:		$(3 \text{ m}/\frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$
1. When something is kept safe from being damaged, it is			
a) preserved	b) depressed	c) damaged	d) reserved
2 means to	o be happy about somethin	ng or satisfied with s	omething.
a) Pleased	b) Worried	c) Focus	d) Strong
3. The word "make" ca	n give similar meaning to	the word "	".
a) give	b) advise	c) produce	d) take
4. Australia is the small	est in the wo	rld.	
a) city	b) country	c) continent	d) town
5. The suffix "-ly" can i	nake a/an fro	om the adjective "suc	ccessful".
a) verb	b) adverb	c) noun	d) adjective
6. Mr Kamal retired las	st year because of old age.	The verb "retired"	means that he
a) died	b) stopped	c) stopped working	g d) travelled
5. Complete the senter	nces with the correct form	n of the word(s) in	brackets: (5 m/1 m each)
1. Squash	(doesn't play) by many s	tudents.	
2. You should avoid	($\mathbf{to} \ \mathbf{sit}$) on that \mathbf{v}	wall. It's dangerous.	•
3. If (be) i	n trouble, would you help	me?	
4. Have you ever	(using) a telescope		
5. How big	. (Cairo be) in 2050?		
6. Write a short stor	y of One Hundred and T	<u>TEN (110) words o</u>	<u>n:</u> (7 m)
"Life in the future"			

	1est (25)	لبحر الاحمر)	محافظة (ا
1 Finish th	ne following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)
1.11111511 (1	Hamza and Mustafa are talking	ahout an interesti	
Hamza	: How are things?	about an interesti	ng book
Mustafa	: (1)		
Hamza	: What are you doing?	•• •	
Mustafa	: (2)	9	
Hamza	: Is reading a useful hobby?	•• •	
Mustafa			
Hamza	: (3)	··· ?	
Mustafa	: The book is about a famous scientist	 Dr Farouk El-Baz	
Hamza	: (5)		
Mustafa	: He helped Egypt and other countries		
	d complete the text with words from t		(4 m/1 m each)
2. Read and	(buying - reuse - tap - p		
We need	to save water, so please, turn off the (1)		
	you water your (2), don't us		
•	water in plastic bottles. Buy a glass water		-
	plastic waste and keep the environment		Can (+) It.
-	d following text then answer the ques		(6 m/1 m each)
•	visited by more than 14 million tourists		,
	the ancient world such as the Pyramids,	• •	001
	ments. It's a wonderful experience for the	-	zaito y in Mexandria and
	have also come to see the wonderful na		ovnt like White Desert
	ark. Al Nayzek Lake and the Red Sea. T		
	housands of tourists every year.	nese and other plac	es are popular and are
•	ed sea there are a lot of activities to do.	Some people love i	elaving on the heach
	s like doing something more exciting as		
windy.	s like doing something more exerting as	shorkening and wi	masarring, when it s
•	located on the Red sea. It has been an a	mazing place which	h many tourists like This
	the water in Dahab is the best in the wor	~ -	•
	sea animals. If you walk on the beach or		•
	come and encourage tourists to visit our	_	
	•	great country Egyp	π.
	the correct word from a, b, c or d: idea of the passage is		
a) Visit to A		b) The Black Sea	
•	tourists come to Egypt.	d) Sea Animals	
	un million of tourists visit E	·	
			d) 16
a) 40	b) 14	c) 17	d) 16
	erlined word " <u>wonderful</u> " means		d) upcat
a) boring	b) beautiful	c) expensive	d) upset
	50		
	www.ta3lemkonline.com	موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي	

B. Answer the fol	llowing questions:		
	nk Dahab has become an a	amazing place?	
5. Summarize the	activities you can do by th	e Red sea?	
6. What should we	•		
4. Choose the cor	rect word from a, b, c or	d:	$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$
1. A place where a	a farmer keeps his horses is	s called	•
a) carriage	b) rain forest	c) stable	d) statue
2. The word "brig	ht " and the word "	" have the same	meaning.
a) dull	b) shiny	c) easy	d) dark
3. The opposite of	the word "expensive" is		
a) good	b) bad	c) cheap	d) cool
4. The prefix	gives the opposite	e to the word "correct	
a) in-	b) im-	c) re-	d) ir-
5. To get the adject	ctive of the verb "love", we	e add the suffix	
a) -ful	b) -ly	c) -ment	d) -able
6. To	means to say you will do	something.	*
a) produce	b) promise	c) save	d) reduce
5. Complete the s	entences with the correct	t form of the word(s) in brackets: (5 m/1 m each)
1. Many cars	(make) by robots	in factories.	
2. She didn't	(used) to cycle wh	nen she was young.	
3. If he read that b	ook, he (get)	lot of information	
4. After he	(study) his lessons,	he went out.	
5. She said that sh	e (be) reading	g.	
6. Write ONE HU	UNDRED and TEN (110) words on the follo	wing: (7 m)
	(A short st	ory you have read)	

51

موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي www.ta3lemkonline.com

	Test (26)	(الأقصر)	محافظة
1. Finish th	e following dialogue:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(5 m / 1 m each)
	Ahmed and Adel are talking about	watching a film at t	he weekend.
Ahmed	: (1)	?	
Adel	: I am going to see a film at the cinem	na tomorrow.	
Ahmed	: Have you got the tickets?		
Adel	: (2)	Would you like t	to come?
Ahmed	: (3)		
Adel	: Ok, I'm going to get you a ticket, too		
Ahmed	: (4)		7.15
Adel	: It starts at eight o'clock, but we are a		7.15.
Ahmed Adel	: (5)	··· ·	
		the following lists	(4 m/1 m and)
2. Kead and	d complete the text with words from		(4 m/1 m each)
C 11	(photos - can - storms -	9	·
	allow us to study the weather all arour		* *
	om space. When these are put together,	-	
_	Lots of people have satellite TV so the		
	ports matches. The (4) go		
•	d following text then answer the ques		(6 m/1 m each)
-	people need to light their homes and di	•	
_	eed and use. Most of the energy comes	_	-
fuels. Those	fuels come from fossils under the gro	und. Fossils are the	remains of plants and
animals that	lived long ago. Burning fossils fuel po	ollutes the air. The a	ir becomes dirty. That
can be harm	ful to people, animals, and plants. Nov	w more people are si	ing clean energy. The sun
gives the Ea	orth heat and light. Some homes have s	olar panels on the ro	oof. The panels collect
sunlight and	turn it into electricity. That kind of en	ergy lets people do	many things. For
_	e use electricity to light our homes and		•
-	m up the water in our homes. People ca		-
	machines that spin when the wind blo		
	r reduce light pollution? In homes and	<u> </u>	•
_	eed and make sure that our lights are o	_	_
	the correct word from a, b, c or d:	ing as powerfar as a	ney need to be.
	and gas are kinds of		
a) wastes	b) clean energy	c) fossil fuels	d) dirt
	ce that is used to collect sunlight and tu	·	
		<u>~</u>	
a) Solar pan	• •	c) turbines	d) light bulbs
	idea of the passage is about the		1 1
a) energy	b) blow	c) wind	d) electricity
	the following questions:		
	s the writer mean by fossils?		
	fossil fuels harmful?		
6. Do think	we can use Solar Power in Egypt?		
	52		
	www.ta3lemkonline.com	مه قع تعليمك أه نلاين التعليمي	

4. Choose the correct v	word from a, b, c or d:		$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$
1. The person who trave	els to space is called a/an	••••••••	
a) dentist	b) pharmacist	c) astronaut	d) artist
2. Reuse old plastic bott	tles. The prefix " re " means	s to use it	····· ·
a) next	b) again	c) first	d) last
3. The word " famous " i	s similar in meaning to	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
a) private	b) special	c) unknown	d) well-known
4. The opposite of the w	vord " hard " is	·· ·	
a) difficult	b) uneasy	c) easy	d) terrible
5. The verb " print " can	be a noun by adding		
a) -or	b) -er	c) -ur	d) -ir
6. I like this lovely dress	s. The word " lovely " mean	ıs	
a) bad	b) ugly	c) old	d) beautiful
5. Complete the senten	ces with the correct forn	n of the word(s) in	brackets: (5 m/1 m each)
1. A list of the new seve	en wonders (is	s) made in 2007.	
2. If you ate more sweet	ts, you (have)) bad teeth.	
3. I (use) to	walk to school when I wa	as a child.	
4. Ali said that	(these) books had bee	en very interesting.	
5. It's raining, we	(be) able to go out	today.	
6. Write a review of 0	One Hundred and TEN (110) words on :	(7 m)
(Thi	ngs that you can recycle a	at school or in your	house)

Test (27)	للة (أسوان)	محافظ		
1. Finish the following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)		
Tarek and Mark are talkii	ng about dream jobs.	,		
Tarek: Hi, Mark. Do you have a plan for yo	•			
Mark : (1)	-			
Tarek : (2)				
Mark : My dream job is to be a doctor.				
Tarek : (3)	?			
Mark : My role model is doctor Magdy Yac		?		
Tarek : (4)	_			
Mark : A journalist! Why do you want to do	this job?			
Tarek : (5)				
Mark : I hope you can achieve your goal.				
2. Read and complete the text with words from	the following list:	(4 m/1 m each)		
(skill - diet - fur - habitat)		
Polar bears are excellent swimmers, but their fav	ourite (1)	is on top of the ice		
that covers Arctic seas much of the year. They have	e thick layers of fat ar	nd (2) to		
keep them warm while (3)	rity of polar bears' (4)) consists		
of seals which they catch in the water.				
3. Read and following text then answer the ques	tions:	(6 m/1 m each)		
What de people need to light their homes and dr	ive their cars? Energy	! It gives power to		
many things we need and use. Most of the energy p	people use comes from	n coal, oil and gas.		
They are called fossil fuels. Those fuels come from	fossils under the gro	und. Fossils are the		
remains of plants and animals that lived long ago. I	Burning fossil fuels pe	ollutes the air. The air		
becomes dirty. That can be harmful to people, anin	nals and plants. Now	more people are using		
clean energy. Such energy does not pollute the air.	Here are two kinds of	f clean energy.		
The sun gives Earth heat and light, some homes	have solar panels on t	the roof. The panels		
collect sunlight and turn it into electricity to light o	ur homes and watch t	elevision. Solar power		
can be also used to warm up the water in our home	s. People can turn wir	nd into electricity. Wind		
turbines are machines that spin when the wind blow	vs to make electricity	•		
A. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:				
1. The main idea of the passage is about	···· ·			
a) climateb) energy	c) water d) animals		
2. Coal, oil and gas are kinds of				
a) wastesb) clean energy	c) fossil fuels d) dirt		
3. The device that is used to collect sunlight to turn	it into electricity is c	alled		
a) solar panelsb) solar power	c) turbines d) light bulbs		
B. Answer the following questions:				
4. Which type of energy is healthier to use?				
5. Mention two things that people do with clean en	ergy.			
6. In the future, do you think we will stop using fos	ssil fuels?			
54				
	موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي <u>www.ta3lemkonline.com</u>			

4. Choose the correct w	vord from a, b, c or d:		(3 m / ½ m each)
1. A is an e	equipment that makes far a	way things look nea	arer.
a) satellite	b) space station	c) telescope	d) lens
2. The synonym of the v	erb " avoid " is	•• •	
a) try	b) keep away from	c) take away	d) slow down
3. The opposite of "wet"	' is		
a) dry	b) easy	c) difficult	d) cool
4. To change the verb "d	lesign " into a noun that re	fers to the person w	ho does something. We
add as a sui	ffix.		
a) -able	b) -tion	c) -ive	d) -er
5. We can put the prefix	to the word "	usable" to give the	meaning of doing it again.
a) re-	b) un-	c) dis-	d) de-
6." Khaled would like to	set up his own business"	. The verb " set up "	means
a) finish	b) start	c) play	d) use
5. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets: (5 m/1 m each)			
1. Many fridges (make) in Egypt every year.			
2. What do I need	(buying) from the	shops, Mum?	
3. If I (have	e) more time, I would read	l more hooks.	
4. Hoda did very well in	the test because she	(revise) car	efully.
5. The owner explained that there (will) be over 100 new jobs next year.			
6. Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on: (7 m)			
(Your goals and ambitions for future)			

55

موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي www.ta3lemkonline.com

	Test (28)	لوادي الجديد)	محافظة (ا
1. Finish t	he following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)
	Ahmed meets a tourist of	n his way to school	!.
Ahmed	: Welcome! Can I ask you few question	ons?	
Tourist	: (1)		
Ahmed	: (2)		
Tourist	: I come from England.		
Ahmed	: (3)	?	
Tourist	: Yes, it is my first visit to Egypt.		
Ahmed	: What places have you visited in Egy	pt?	
Tourist	: (4)	_	
Ahmed	: How long will you stay here?		
Tourist	: (5)		
2. Read ar	nd complete the text with words from	the following list:	(4 m/1 m each)
	(will - renewable - fuels -		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
We shou	ald do our best to keep the environment	clean. We mustn't (1) down
	use they absorb carbon dioxide. Also, we		
	ange. We should use (3) en		
	be able to live in a safe env		•
	nd following text then answer the ques		(6 m/1 m each)
	very important, so if we have spare time		it in a useful way. A wise
	he one who makes the best use of it. Son	-	_
-	, others prefer reading and writing to live		-
_	is the most important and famous hobby		
_	ce and a useful time. A book is a good fr		
-	provides you with different kinds of kno	₹	•
	encourage our pupils to go to school lib		<u>-</u>
	now more about different subjects, coun	<u> </u>	
	the correct word from a, b, c or d:	1	1
	person is the one who can		
a) waste th		c) use the time	d) come on time
	can keep people fit and strong.		
a) Sports		c) Reading	d) Using the internet
-	erlined word "spare" means	_	
a) full	b) free	c) busy	a) crowded
	the following questions:	•	,
	the best title of the passage?		
	you think the book is a good friend?		
_	rize the first paragraph in one sentence fr	rom your own.	
	1 0 1	J	

56 <u>www.ta3lemkonline.com</u> موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي

4. Choose the correct	ct word from a, b, c or d	l <u>:</u>	$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$		
1 habita	1 habitats usually have large green areas and on mountains.				
a) Polar	b) Coastal	c) Desert	d) Grassland		
2. The synonym of th	e word "attractive" is	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			
a) beautiful	b) bad	c) hard	d) ugly		
3. The antonym of the	e word " traditional " is	•••••••			
a) old	b) ancient	c) modern	d) huge		
4. We use the prefix.	to make the	opposite of "happy".			
a) im-	b) un-	c) dis-	d) -able		
5. To from the adject	ive of the word " luck ", w	e add the suffix			
a) -y	b) -ed	c) -ing	d) -able		
6. Talia writes news a	and articles for newspape	ers and magazines. Th	is means she is a		
a) teacher	b) photographer	c) presenter	d) journalist		
5. Complete the sent	tences with the correct f	form of the word(s) i	n brackets: (5 m/1 m each)		
1. English	(teach) at our school.				
2. We should avoid	(pollute) the	environment.	•		
3. He used to be alone, but now he (won't).					
4. If we (have) more time, we would visit the museum.					
5. Before Omar went out, he (studied) his lessons.					
6. Write a review of	of One Hundred and TE	EN (110) words on :	(7 m)		
	(A job you v	vould like to do)			

57 www.ta3lemkonline.com موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي

Test (29)	في الخارج	أبناؤنا ا	
1. Finish the following dialogue:		(5 m / 1 m each)	
Ahmed is buying a tic	cket to Oena.	,	
Clerk : Hello! What can I do for you?	~		
Ahmed : (1)			
Clerk : To Qena? (2)	?		
Ahmed : Return ticket. I will come back next w	reek. (3)	?	
Clerk : That's L.E 300. Hurry up the train will	l leave in 5 minute	es.	
Ahmed : Which platform does the train leave fr	om?		
Clerk : (4)			
Ahmed : (5)			
Clerk : You are welcome			
2. Read and complete the text with words from the	e following list:	(4 m/1 m each)	
(ate - hospital - stomach	- leg - said – told		
Salwa was ill. Her mother tried to help her but she	e was I n pair	. She took her to	
(1) yesterday. When the doctor saw Sal			
(3) trouble. The doctor asked her what	she (4)	She answered she ate	
a sandwich. He gave her medicine.			
3. Read and following text then answer the questi		(6 m/1 m each)	
Have you had your breakfast? Travelled to work i			
shopping list? Got a parking ticket? Blown your nos		rest products are a vital	
part of our daily lives in more ways than we can ima	gine.		
We depend on forests for our survival, from the air			
they provide habitats to more than half of the world's	s land-based speci	es of animals and	
livelihoods, water, food and fuel security for humans	s. After oceans, fo	rests are the world's	
largest storehouses of carbon. They provide ecosyste			
welfare. Some are easy to figure out-fruits, paper and	d wood from trees	s, and so on. Others are	
less obvious, such as by-products that go into every	-		
away the forest, it is not just the trees that go. The er	ntire ecosystem be	gins to fall apart, with	
dire consequences for all of us.			
A. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:			
1. The passage shows the of the forests			
, 1	consequences	d) uselessness	
2. Forest products are a part of our life	•		
	e) evil	d) unnecessary	
3. Forests are the storehouse of carbon.			
, ,	e) widest	d) largest	
B. Answer the following questions:			
4. In what way do we depend on the forest?			
5. What will happen if we cut all the trees in the forest?			
6. Why are the forests important for both animals an	d humans?		
58			
موقع تعليمك أونلاين التعليمي www.ta3lemkonline.com			

4. Choose the correct	word from a, b, c or d:		$(3 \text{ m} / \frac{1}{2} \text{ m each})$	
1. The suffix	1. The suffix forms the adjective from the word environment.			
a) -ic	b) -al	c) -ion	d) -ure	
2. The word	is close in meaning to fi	nish and end.		
a) fright	b) design	c) destroy	d) find	
3. The antonym of the v	word is alive.			
a) death	b) dead	c) live	d) die	
4. Plastic bottles can be	recycled. This means we	can the	em.	
a) use	b) reuse	c) throw	d) break	
5. The opposite of the v	word appear is formed by	adding		
a) ir-	b) im-	c) un-	d) dis-	
6 is to ser	d information or news or j	programmers by TV		
a) Broadcast	b) Overseas	c) Produce	d) Direct	
5. Complete the senter	nces with the correct form	n of the word(s) in	brackets: (5 m/1 m each)	
1. If you got up early, y	ou (come) la	te.		
2. Before my father left	, he (have) h	is breakfast.	•	
3. He gave me	(use) advice which he	elped me a lot.		
4. A great project (achieve) in Egypt last year.				
5. Mother (buy) a new dress to my little sister yesterday.				
6. Write a short story of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on: (7 m)				
(A visit to the countryside)				

Finish the following dialogue:

danger is not a real friend."





(5 m / 1 m each)

A. Language Functions (5 marks)

- •	Salma and Mona are planning for a trip.				
Salma	: How are you, Mona?				
Mona	: 0				
Salma	: We are planning for a trip tomorrow. Would you like to join us?				
Mona	: I'd love to! ②?				
Salma	: To the Grand Egyptian Museum.				
Mona	: 3				
Salma	: 4?				
Mona	: I think we will need our cameras to take nice pictures there.				
Salma	: I hope we'll enjoy our time.				
Mona	: 6				
	B. Reading Comprehension (10 Marks)				
Pond	and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)				
Reuu	and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)				
	show - learn - glad - young - shown - lonely				
hours or	of people spend a long time using the internet. Studies have 1 that children and 2 people who spend many n computers become 3 and sad. Computers can be a rod part of children's lives. But, parents and teachers have to help children how to use the computer well.				
Read	the following, then answer the questions: (6 m / 1 m each)				
One	day, two friends were travelling through a forest on foot when a bear ran				
after the	em. One of them rushed to the nearest tree and climbed it as fast as he				
could. He	e forgot his friend. He thought only of himself. His friend threw himself to				
the grou	and and pretended that he was dead. When the bear came close to him,				
he lay ve	ery still and didn't move. The bear smelt him and touched his ear, and				
then it w	then it went away. The boy who was under the tree waited for a little time then				

he called the friend who was still in the tree "It's all right now. The bear had gone. You can come down." His frightened friend came down and said "The bear put his nose very close to your ear. What did it say?" His friend laughed a lot and said "It told me to look for another friend because a friend who runs away when there is

Term 2

Five Star	rs		
A. Choose the corr	rect word from a, b), c or d:	
1. What is the ma	in idea of this pass	sage?	
a Education	b A real friend	© A brave bear	d A nice forest
2. A friend who	others in tim	ne of danger is a bad one.	
a leaves	b helps	© hits	d disturbs
3. The underlined	l word " <u>still</u> " mean	ıs	
a asleep	b alive	© moving	d without moving
B. Answer the foll	owing questions:		
4. What happene	d when the friends		
	econd friend leave	e the tree?	
6. Who is the real	friend according t	170	
***************************************	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
	<u>C. Vocabula</u>	ary & Structure (8 marks)	
	rrect word from a,		(3 m / ½ m each)
1. To give the ant	onym of the word	"able", we add the prefix .	
a un-	b mis-	© ir-	d im-
2. The word "dam	nage" is dissimilar	to	
a destroy	b repair	© throw	d break
3. The word "righ	t" is similar in mea	aning to	
a false	b untrue	© wrong	d true
4. To give the adje	ective of the word	"condition", we add the su	ffix
(a) - ed	b - al	© - able	d - ful
5. A/ An is	a large natural are	ea of land which is mostly g	grass.
a lake	b mountain	© pole	(d) grassland
6. If we have risin	g sea levels, that r	means the sea is getting	·····•
a lower	b higher	© smaller	d shorter
Complete the s	sentences with the	correct form of the word(s)	in brackets:
sources than e 2. What 3. Lions and eleph 4. Yesterday, I we 5. The man told u	ver before. (hap nants ent to the club afte	y(is ma open) if we don't recycle rul (use) live in Egypt about 6 er I(f tournament(bbish? ,000 years ago. <mark>inish)</mark> my work.
next day.			



D. Writing (7 Marks)

(a) Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:	(7 m)
"A visit to a natural place"	

A. Language Functions (5 marks)

🕕 Finish	the following dialogue:	(5 m / 1 m each)
	Mustafa is reading a book about technology.	
Moaz	: What are you doing, Mustafa?	
Mustafa	: 0	
Moaz	: Are you interested in technology?	
Mustafa	: 0	
Moaz	: 0	?
Mustafa	: I think the mobile phone is the most important invention	n.
Moaz	: 4 I think the internet is more in	
Mustafa		
Moaz	: Because it helps us do a lot of things.	
Mustafa	: I agree with you.	
	B. Reading Comprehension (10 Marks)	
2 Read	and complete the text with words from the following list:	(4 m / 1 m each)
	however - because - rainforests - exchange - absorbs - ch	ange
Seagras	s helps keep the sea healthy and it can help stop climate	O
	seagrass absorbs 10% of the ocean's	
	rr. Seagrass 8 carbon dioxide 35 ti	
		× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×

Read the following, then answer the questions:

(6 m / 1 m each)

A serious crime was committed yesterday in the centre of London. A million pounds was stolen from the Bank in Oxford Street by three robbers carrying guns. Customers in the bank were told to lie on the floor while the robbers took the money from the cash. Luckily, nobody was killed during the robbery, but two people were hurt. They have been in hospital since yesterday morning.

We talked to a policeman after the robbery. This what he said: "We're going to talk to all the customers in the bank at the time of the robbery and we're going to start looking for these criminals immediately. They can't escape from London because we're going to close all the roads for five kilometres around Oxford Street. If the public help us, we will catch them".

If you think you can help or if you know something about the robbery, please contact the Central London Police Unit on 207 7646805.

A. Choose the correct	word from a, b, c or d	<u>l:</u>	
1. This text was take	n from a/ an		
a drama book	b funny story	newspaper article	d identity card
2 pounds wa	as stolen from the ban	k.	
a 1,000	b 10,000	00,000	d 1,000,000
3. The main idea of t	his passage is		
(a) the police station	b a bank robbery	shopping	d customers
B. Answer the follow	ina avestions:		
	ssage in two sentence	S.	
		mation about this rob	· ·
	oolice will catch the cri		
	C. Vocabulary & Str	ucture (8 marks)	
(4) Choose the correc	t word from a, b, c or	d:	(3 m / ½ m each)
1. To give the antony	m of the word "natur	al", we add the prefix	
a un-	b dis-	© ir-	d il-
2. The word "avoid"	is the antonym of	•	
a lose	b win	© face	d leave
3. A is an amuser	ment park that include	es water slides, founta	ins and swimming
pools.			
a bank	b planetarium	© museum	d water park
4. The suffix t	urns the word "receive	$e^{ extsf{ iny to}}$ to a noun.	
a -able	b -er	© -ance	d -ition
5. Choose the correct	t pair of synonyms.		
a familiar/ unusual	b cheap / expensive	© familiar/ usual	d happy / sad
		neans that it is	
a near	b clear	© remote	d identical
1.000.00	1.1365	17.85	
Complete the sen	tences with the correct	form of the word(s) in	
			(5 m / 1 m each)
		(able/go) to	
		(win) yesterday	•
	(never le	ave) Egypt before he	visitea nis cousins
in Jordan.	() *-	Cualand for a halldand	f is was also assess
		England for a holiday i	
D. LAIPE POIOVS	THE CALL	= , to strictly in the mo	THEFT.



D. Writing (7 Marks)

	6	Write a	biography	of One	Hundred	and 1	TEN	(110)	words o	n:
•	_									

(7 m)

"Your role model"

,
,





A. Language Functions (5 marks)

Tinish the following dialogue: (5 m / 1 m each)
Randa is talking to Nihal about natural wonders in Egypt.
Randa: Which place do you think should be on the list of Egypt's natural wonders,
Nihal?
Nihal : 0
Randa: Wadi al-Weshwashy? ②?
Nihal: It's on the way to South Sinai, just 15 kilometres away from Nuweiba.
Randa: 9
Nihat : There are areas of water called springs there.
Randa : 4
Nihat : They are known as the Green Springs.
Randa: I've never heard of this amazing place! Can you swim there?
Nihal: 9
B. Reading Comprehension (10 Marks)
b. Reading comprehension (20 Warks)
Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)
has - have - useful - experiences - upset - experiments
Today, nearly four billion people use social media in their daily lives. Some studies
0 found that around 63% of people report feeling ②
and worried after using social media. However, social media can
be 9 because we can share 9 with each other.
People can spread positive messages this way about the importance of looking
after our mental health.
Read the following, then answer the questions: (6 m / 1 m each)

Kareem always brings his own cloth bags to the grocery store. He never uses paper or plastic bags. He reuses his bags again and again. He does this because less rubbish is good for the earth. He said " A grocery store makes you pay for their bags now. This is a good idea because it might make people bring their own bags. I do not want to spend extra money on something I will just throw away."

Ali always asks for plastic bags at the grocery store. He never chooses paper bags. He reuses the plastic bags again and again. He uses them as rubbish bags in his rubbish bins at home. He also uses them to pack lunch to take to work. He said " If I have too many bags, I can take them back to the store. The store will recycle them for me. But there is a grocery store that now makes you buy the plastic bags. I will not shop there anymore. I do not want to pay for something that I can get for free at another store."



Final Revision
4. I didn't send the report until I (revise) it.
5. Jana said that there was a lot of pollution on (this) beach.
D. Writing (7 Marks)
(7 m)
"A story you liked"

A. Language Functions (5 marks

A. Language Functions (5 marks)	
Finish the following dialogue:	(5 m / 1 m each)
Tarek is asking his father some questions for h	nis homework.
Tarek : Can I ask you some questions for my homework, d	
Father: 0	······································
Tarek : 2	?
Father: The White Desert is on the western side of the Nile	e and continues into Libya.
Tarek : 6	?
Father: Yes, it contains five oases.	
Tarek: Why do the rocks have strange shapes?	
Father: •	
Tarek: Because of the wind. I understand now. Thanks, de	ad.
Father: 6	
B. Reading Comprehension (10 Marks)	
Read and complete the text with words from the following	ng list: (4 m / 1 m each)
are - cold - countries - money - is - th	em
Tourism is very important for Egypt. Tourists spend a lo	ot of their 0 in

Read the following, then answer the questions: (6 m / 1 m each)

Work is very important in our lives, but do you think we should work all the time without having rest or entertainment? The answer is that we cannot go on working without stopping, from time to time and at regular intervals, to have some rest and some recreation is. If we did not, we could make mistakes and the quality of our work might get worse. An overworked person may end up by losing the ability to think clearly and by having no energy to go on working. Sleep is one of the ways in which nature renews our energy.

Sports and games are also essential for brain workers, who stay in closed offices and do not have a good chance to exercise their muscles. Such activities as swimming and walking may do them a lot of good, so we should not waste our weekends. They should be made full use of and spent in the open. Having forgotten all about our work and the worries of life, we can then enjoy ourselves to the full and return the next day to work with our energy fully renewed. Change has a magic effect on man's health and consequently on his performance.

A. Choose the correct			
1. The main idea of t			
a Continuous work is			ork is unnecessary
© Having a rest is ne		d Having a rest	is unnecessary
2 need slee	_	<u></u>	
(a) Only sick people			ole d Only young people
3. We can renew our		_	Maria Decembra
a working a few hou	rs	b having a regi	
© having long rest		d getting enoug	jh money
B. Answer the follow	ing questions:		
4. How can you infer	from the text that	weekends are im	portant for work?
5. If someone goes	on working after ge	etting tired witho	ut taking a rest, what will
happen?			
6. Summarize the se	cond paragraph of	the text in one se	ntence.
	C. Vocabulary &	Structure (8 marks)	
	Allower So.	$\overline{}$	
(4) Choose the correc	t word from a, b, c	or d:	(3 m / ½ m each)
1. Sandstorms are co	ommon in the deser	t. The antonym o	f "common" is
a popular	(b) appeared	© famous	(d) rare
2. The prefix "	. " can be added to	the word "cover"	to mean " find out".
a un-	b dis-	© a-	d in-
3. What's the synony	ym of the word "sin	nple "?	
a plain	b unusual	© bright	(d) hard
4. To give the noun of	of the verb "equip",	we add the suffi	x
a -ment	b -ed	© -ance	d -ion
5. If someone is			
a resigned	b pleased	© strange	d retired
6. There are several	ways to start a new	hobby. The word	d "several" means
a little	b many	© a few	d not enough
Constanting			
(S) Complete the sen	tences with the corr	ect form of the w	
1 14 is book to sucid	la:	مطفرها لأمعانين	(5 m / 1 m each)
			when it is cold or windy.
2. The football World			
3. If I had more time, I (read) more books. 4. Hoda did very well in the test because she (revise) carefully.			
4. Hoda did very Wel	i in the test becaus	e sne	(revise) carefully.



5. The teacher said that those books (are) very interesting.

D. Writing (7 Marks)

6 Write a rev	view of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:	(7 m)
	"Future homes"	

,
,
,
,





A. Language Functions (5 marks)

Tinisł	th the following dialogue: (5 m / 1	m each)			
	Mariam is talking to Eman about recycling.				
Mariam	: There are a lot of plastic bottles in the rubbish bin.				
Eman	: 0	?			
Mariam	: We can recycle them.				
Eman	: ②	?			
Mariam	: We should recycle them to help our environment become cleaner.				
Eman	: What else should we do?				
Mariam	: 8				
Eman	: 4 Recycling old paper is also good for the environment.				
Mariam					
Eman	: 6	········· •			
	B. Reading Comprehension (10 Marks)				
Read	d and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1	m each)			
	Shot - dive - bright - believe - believed - Shooting				
Al Nava	zak Lake is a three-hour drive from Hurghada. It is called the 0				
-	locals, because it is ② that a meteorite fell into it. It is cu				
- Albanes acre	c in the shape of an eye and is filled with the 6 blue water				
	. It is one of the best places to ② and swim				
Read	the following, then answer the questions: (6 m / 1	m each)			

English is an international language and millions of people are learning it all over the world. Many students who learn English will use their English to communicate with other speakers. This means they have to be able to understand each other. Students have studied English for more than 90 years in Egyptian schools. Many English books are read in schools and universities.

Egyptian students are often sent <u>abroad</u> to English-speaking countries. Teaching English is no longer helping the students to study a lot of vocabulary by heart, or how to write correct sentences. Nowadays, teachers help their students to improve their language skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. Tourists who speak English visit our country all the year round. We often watch English films on television and at the cinema. So we should realise how it is important to study such an international language as English.

Five Stars						
A. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:						
1. The underlined word "abroad means						
a inside Egypt	b outside Egypt	© on the plane	d on the train			
2. Now, teaching En	glish is					
(a) as good as before (b) better than before						
© worse than before		d less important than before				
3. Students practise						
a in class	b at home	© outside the class	d all of these			
B. Answer the follow	ving questions:					
4. What are the four skills of English?						
5. Why are millions of people learning English all over the world?						
6. How can learning English help you in the future?						
	C. Vocabulary & St	ructure (8 marks)				
(3 m / ½ m each)						
1. Which of the follo	owing is NOT a pair of	antonyms?	ede-and added 18			
(a) happy / sad	b slow / fast	© adult / grown-up	d easy / hard			
2. When something is "special", it is						
a usual	b normal	© unusual	d sudden			
3. We get the antonym for "familiar" by adding to the beginning.						
a un-	b dis-	© im-	d ir-			
4. The suffix	turns the word "litera	te" to a noun.				
(a) - er	b - ion	© - able	d - ure			
5 is another w	vord for man.					
a Follow	b Fellow	© Photo	d Sensor			
6. To give the noun of the verb "discover", we add the suffix						
a -able	b -ment	© -sion	d -y			
Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:						
(5 m / 1 m each) 1. In the future, do you think that everyone						
2. They decided (planting) a new forest.						
3. My grandparents (use) to live on a farm.						
4. The actor (wear) expensive sunglasses in yesterday's show.						
4. The actor	(wear) ex	pensive sunglasses in v	esterday's show.			



D. Writing (7 Marks)

6	Write a	biography	of	One	Hundred	and	TEN	(110)	words	on:
	, u	miog. apiny	٠.	•				()		•

(7 m)

" An Egyptian species of bird or animal "

,

30

A. Language Functions (5 marks)

Finish	the	following	dialogue:
11111211	IIIE	lulluwilly	ululogue:

(5 m / 1 m each)

Yara is talking to Amal about the internet.

: Hi Amal. What do you think of the internet? Yara Amal : 0 Yara : 2? Amal: Yes, I use it to do many things every day. : 8? Yara Amal: To play games online or to watch videos on YouTube. Yara : Do you use social networking sites? Amal : 0 : Why do you use them? Yara

B. Reading Comprehension (10 Marks)

Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)

Amal : 6

animals - mountain - protect - destroy - surrounded - surround

The national park of Gebel Elba is 0 by grasslands, between the Red Sea coast and the mountains. This national park takes its name from the 2 in the middle of it. It is unusually green and home to many 6 and birds. However, as it isn't easy to reach, it isn't visited often. Its location should help to 4 the wildlife there.

3 Read the following, then answer the questions:

(6 m / 1 m each)

Global warming has become one of the most dangerous problems that face people all over the world. Scientists fear that it will have dangerous effects on the economy and standard of living of the world's people. If the climate continues to grow warmer, the polar ice caps will begin to melt and the level of the world's oceans will rise. Weather patterns will be affected, and areas of the planet that now get a lot of rain will get considerably less. The climate may stabilize, providing by the world can control the big amount of CO2, which is produced by burning fossil fuels, such as coal and oil. If the world community can slow the huge destruction of the world's rainforests, this might also slow down the process a little bit.

There are already indications that we may be too late. Many regions of the world are experiencing their worst droughts in history. If these droughts continue for another year, there will not be enough water to support the present populations in those areas, and it will be necessary to rationalise water, or perhaps to sell it like gasoline, a litre at a time.

A. Choose the correc	t word from a, b	, c or d:	
1. The best title for	this passage is		
Burn all the forest	ts	b Global warming b	enefits
© Stop burning fores	its	Global warming et	ffects
2. Global warming r	neans that the cl	imate gets	
(a) lighter	b warmer	© cooler	d colder
3. As a result of th used to.	e global warmir	ng, some areas will get	rain than they
	b less	© most	d few
B. Answer the follow	vina auestions		
		the text in one sentence o	of your own
		the text in one sentence t	
5. What do you thin	k will happen if	the world's oceans rise?	
6. Can people contr	ol global warmin		
		ry & Structure (8 marks)	
	C. VOCADUIA	Ty & Structure (o marks)	
(4) Choose the corre	ct word from a, l	o, c or d:	(3 m / ½ m each)
1. A/ An is so	mething that gi	ves power to a machine, t	oy, car, etc.
a bottle	b cartridge	© battery	d bulb
2 is someone	who is working l	hard.	
a toiler	b toaster	© grain	(d) signal
3. To give the noun	of the verb "exp	ress", we add the suffix	
a -ion	b -ed	© -ance	d -ing
4. "buy" and "	" are synonym	s.	
a sell	b purchase	© make	d discover
5. The prefix "	" gives the opp	osite of the word	
a un-	b dis-	© in-	d all of them
6. The word "forget"	" is dissimilar to		
a destroy	b repair	© remember	d achieve
Complete the ser	ntences with the	correct form of the word(s)	in brackets:
800 - 18 H			(5 m / 1 m each)
1. The letter		(deliver) by the postn	nan this morning.
T0	5.	(need/ be) careful of	
		(become) desert if there w	
4. After we	(coll	ect) useful information ab	out the stars, we did
our recearch			

5. The teacher said that (these) books had been very interesting.

D. Writing (7 Marks)

Write a short story of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:	(7 m)

" A bad situation you experienced last week"





A. Language Functions (5 marks)

Finish the following dialogue:	(5 m / 1 m each)
Nada is talking to Eman about online shopping.	
Nada: Hello! Eman. Where're you going?	
Eman : Hello! Nada. 0	e .s.•.
Nada : 2	?
Eman : I want to buy a dress.	
Nada : 6 ? It's easi	ier.
Eman: I know, but the last time they delivered the wrong size.	
Nada : What did you do, then?	
Eman : 4	•
Nada : Did they send the right one?	
Eman : 9	•
B. Reading Comprehension (10 Marks)	
Read and complete the text with words from the following list:	(4 m / 1 m each)
turtles - reserve - visiting - visit - picnic - plan	
This weekend, a new nature 0 will open on the	he coast. It will
protect many fish, birds and sea animals, including @	The
nature reserve will be a good place for families to walk a	and have a ❸
A scientist said, "We hope people will 4	it to
learn more about the environment of our wonderful coast."	
Read the following, then answer the questions:	(6 m / 1 m each)

Trees are the best gift of nature for us. They make the environment beautiful and clean. Water and sunlight are very important to help trees grow. Trees can be called the best friend to mankind. People get food from trees. Many animals get their food from leaves, vegetables and fruits grown on trees. They also live near the shadow of trees. We should stop cutting down trees to save nature. They take in sunlight, carbon dioxide and water to produce oxygen which helps to support all forms of life on earth. Wood from trees is used to make paper, furniture and other goods of daily use. As a result, a large number of trees are cut down every day to cover these needs. Trees also give us wood and shade. Houses, chairs and toys are made from wood we get from trees. Different kinds of trees provide us with materials for food, clothing and medicines.

Five Star	'S		
A. Choose the corr	ect word from a, b, c	or d:	
1. The passage is	mainly about		
a the air	b trees	© what we eat	d the shade
2. A numb	er of trees are cut do	own every day to cover	people's needs.
a small	b large	© tiny	d few
3. People and ani	mals breathe in	•	
a sunlight	b water	© Oxygen	d carbon dioxide
B. Answer the foll			
4. Why are trees I	nelpful to people?		
F. U do #=====			
5. How do trees p			
		t trees in the future?	
	,		
	• • • • • • •	0.5	
	C. Vocabulary	& Structure (8 marks)	
Choose the cor	rect word from a, b,	c or d:	(3 m / ½ m each)
	50 00	ive", we add the prefix	
(a) un-	(b) dis-	© a -	d il-
2. The words "loss	s" and "gain" are		
a prefixes	b antonyms	© synonyms	(d) similar
	onym of the word "c		
a give	(b) make	© break	d leave
	' can be an adjective	by adding	
(a) - y	(b) - al	© - able	d - ful
5. A/An is	a person who works	on a ship.	
a astronaut	(b) guide	© builder	d sailor
6. I want to live in	a remote place. The	word "remote" means	
a near	(b) close	© far	d next
			- 0. Tanadan
Complete the	contances with the co	rrect form of the word(s	in brackets:
Complete the s	remences with the co	iteci ioilii oi ille woru(s	
1 New roads	n	ouild) all over Egypt eve	(5 m / 1 m each)
		(produce) gree	
		eorge Weah	
		(able) have holiday	사용 사용 전에 가장 보면 보다는 사용 전에 가장 보고 있는 것이 되었다. 그런
) space with their eyes	
was invented.	10.000	, -pass men eyes	



D. Writing (7 Marks)

Write a short story of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:

(7 m)

" A job you would like to do in the future "

/	
1	

A. Language Functions (5 marks)

Finish	the following dialogue: (5 m / 1 m each)
	Adel is reading about climate change.
Mazen	: What are you doing, Adel?
Adel	: 0
Mazen	: 0?
Adel	: Climate change is caused by greenhouse gases like carbon dioxide.
Mazen	: 🔞?
Adel	: We should recycle old things.
Mazen	: Will recycling be good for the environment?
Adel	: 0
Mazen	: I think we should tell people to recycle more.
Adel	: 6
	B. Reading Comprehension (10 Marks)
2 Read	and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)
	checked - garage - mechanic - doctor - spending - to spend
Last w	reek, we decided • the weekend in Sharm El-shiekh.
We took	our friend's car. Unfortunately, the car broke down. We asked a 2
	from the nearest village to come as soon as possible. He 😉
	the car well. Then, the mechanic decided to take the car back to
the 🛭	It was pulled all the way to our city!
3 Read	the following, then answer the questions: (6 m / 1 m each)

Millions of people all over the world like travelling. They travel to see other countries and continents, modern cities and the ruins of ancient towns. They travel to these places to learn about other cultures. It's always interesting to discover new things and different ways of life, to meet different people or to try different food. People who live in the countryside often like to go to a big city to visit museums and art galleries, things they don't have in their hometown. They like to buy from famous shops and to <u>dine</u> at big restaurants. People from the city often like a quiet holiday by the sea or in the mountains where they can sunbath or walk. Many tourists love taking photos of everything that interest them. People travel by train, by plane, by ship or boat and by car. All ways of travel have advantages and disadvantages. And people choose one according to their plans. The fastest way of travelling - is travelling by plane, but the most comfortable is travelling by ship.

A. Choose the correct	t word from a, b, c o	or d:	
	this passage is		-2
	b ancient towns		d ruins
2. The is the	fastest mean of tran	nsport.	220
a ship	b train	© plane	d car
3. The underlined w	ord " <u>dine</u> " means		
a to have a picnic	b to have dinner	© to visit	d to see
B. Answer the follow	ving guestions:		
4. Why do people to			
5. Summarize the p	assage in two senter		
6. How do you thin	k travelling will be lil	ke in the future? Why?	
	C. Vocabulary &	Structure (8 marks)	
(4) Choose the corre	ct word from a, b, c	or d:	(3 m / ½ m each)
1. To give the negat	ive of the word "cor	rect", we add the prefi	x
a un-	b dis-	© a-	d in-
2. The words	. and useless are ant	onyms.	
a careful	b hopeful	© useful	d peaceful
3. The word "suitab	le" and the word "p	roper" are	
a suffixes	b antonyms	© synonyms	d not similar
4. To give the noun	of the verb "pollute"	", we add the suffix	······ •
a -ment	b -ed	© -ance	d -ion
5. " " means	to take in a liquid o	r a gas.	
(a) Surround	_	© Lay	d Destroy
	그 그 그리는 경우하셨습니까?	rew it on the floor. The	word "rigid" means
a soft	(b) hard	© not strong	d weak
(S) Complete the se	ntences with the corr	ect form of the word(s)	in brackets:
 Fewer people I didn't use to u them two month Walaa said that s 	(will livuse reusable shoppins ago. he	ve) in Cairo if it were no ng bags. I started (be) reading an artic (be)	t by the River Nile. (use)
z. zo jou dillin tha	our circiby	(00)	

D. Writing (7 Marks)

Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:	(7 m

" An invention "





	Language Functions (3 marks)
1 Finis	sh the following dialogue: (5 m / 1 m each)
	Omar is inviting his friend to watch a football match with him.
Omar	: Hi Eyad. How's life?
Eyad	: 0
Omar	: Would you like to watch a football match with me tonight?
Eyad	: 2
Omar	: 🕄
Eyad	: 4?
Omar	: It is between Barcelona and Riyal Madrid.
Eyad	: Great! ⑤ ?
Omar	: No, don't bring any snacks. We have some here.
Eyad	: Ok. I'll come before 5 pm. See you.
2 Rea	B. Reading Comprehension (10 Marks) d and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)
	design - designed - university - friendship - internship - ambition
would I know it go to €	ame's Fatma. My ① is to become an architect. I think in the come an architect. I think in the come and architect. I think in the come and architect. I think in the come are likely and the come are likely and come are likely and company. I won't be easy, so I'm going to work very hard. I need to pass my exams to company. When I've finished university, I'm going to get an ②
(3) Reg	d the following, then answer the auestions: (6 m / 1 m each)

The form of money used by a country is called currency. The currency is used for two purposes either to buy goods or to get a service. The most common two types of currencies are the note or paper money and the coin which is used when it includes few units of money. In Egypt, we use the Egyptian pound. In Saudi Arabia, they use the Saudi Riyal (S/R). In America, they use the American dollar. In Japan, they very use the Yen. In France, they use the Franc. In the United Arab Emirates, they use the Dirham. In Iraq, they use the Dinar. In Germany, they use the Franc. There are other forms of money in the shape of cheques or bills. They are formal documents that are equal to money and that can be exchanged for money from banks. Money is very useful in our life.

rive Stars							
A. Choose the corre	A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:						
1. The main idea of	the passage is	•					
a the forms of mon	ey	b buying and selling	g				
© wasting money		d saving money					
2. In Iraq, they use	the						
a pound	(b) riyal	© dollar	d dinar				
3. The is the	form of money that	is made of metal.					
a paper	b coin	© currency	d bill				
B. Answer the follow							
4. What does the u	nderlined word " <u>it</u> " i	refer to?					
	ries are mentioned i						
6. What do we use							
o. What do we use	currency for.						
	C. Vocabulary &	Structure (8 marks)					
(4) Choose the corre	ect word from a, b, c	or d:	(3 m / ½ m each)				
	g" can be the opposi		* ************************************				
a interesting	b free	© interested	d dull				
- 10 miles 10 miles	the word "educate" i		© 40 11				
a learn	b understand	700-000 CH	d know				
35°		y adding to th					
a un-	(b) in-	© dis-	d en-				
•	" can be an adjective		© •••				
a - y	(b) - able	© - al	d - ful				
•	cup made from a ta						
a bottle	b bamboo cup	© bowl	d battery				
	rmous. That means i		© Builty				
a very small	b tiny	© very big	d little				
		- 1100					
Complete the se	ntences with the corr	ect form of the word(
4 ta ta a misa mbasa	14	(to all) become be	(5 m / 1 m each)				
1. It is a nice photo. It (took) by my brother two days ago.							
2. There is no bread, so we need							
3. We (can't) play football because the ball had burst. 4. If you wanted to do a green initiative, what							
	7 5 5						
4. If you wanted to	do a green initiative		(it / be) ?				



D. Writing (7 Marks)

6	Write	a	review	of	One	Hundred	and	TEN	(1	10)	words	on:	;
---	-------	---	--------	----	-----	---------	-----	-----	----	-----	-------	-----	---

(7 m)

" Recycling "

30

A. Language Functions (5 marks)

Finis	h the following dialogue:	(5 m / 1 m each)
	Aseel is asking Habiba about the future.	
Aseel	: Do you think we will use trucks a lot in the future?	
Habiba	: 0	•
Aseel	: 🛮	
Habiba	: Because we will use drones instead.	
Aseel	: 🛭	?
Habiba	: Companies will use them for delivery.	
Aseel	: Are they good for the environment?	
Habiba	: 4	······••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
Aseel	: I think this will make less pollution in the future.	
Habiba	: 6	
	B. Reading Comprehension (10 Marks)	
2 Read	and complete the text with words from the following list:	(4 m / 1 m each)
	furniture - natural - flowers - trees - visited - visi	1
The Kha	rga Oasis is surrounded by desert, far from the River Nil	e. It is 0
	and more tourists every year. Hundreds of date pair	
grown h	nere. The dates are sold in many shops in the area. Y	ou can also buy
baskets,	shoes and ① that are also made from palm trees. Egypt's ② wonders!	200 - 100 -

Read the following, then answer the questions:

(6 m / 1 m each)

Children are very dear to us. We all work hard and do our best to make them feel happy. So we must bring them up well to be good people. Bringing up children is a very hard task. There are three stages in bringing up children. The first stage is that just after birth, is that of early childhood. It is very important and hard at the same time. This second stage needs playing games and making children learn new ways of life. The third stage is that of teenage. This third stage is very dangerous and critical as it needs to be accurate in dealing with children at that time. Any mistake made in any stage means a battle lost in the future. This stage needs good food and good cleanliness. The second stage when children are well brought up, they will be good people that are useful to society. On the other hand, if children were neglected, many problems will appear in society later on. So we must be very careful when we bring our children up.

A. Choose the corre	A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:				
1. The main idea of	the passage is				
a bringing up child	ren	b teaching childre	(b) teaching children		
© working hard		d talking about te	enagers		
2 are very 0	difficult to bring up.				
(a) Babies	b Little	© Old	d Teenagers		
3 bringing (up causes problems in	society in the futu			
a Bad	(b) Good	© Great	d Useful		
D. American Also fello					
B. Answer the follow	70 to 10 aprec 10 77.44				
4. Summarize the p	assage in two senten	ces.			
5. What does hard	work lead to?				
6. How many stage	s of bringing up child	ren are there?			
	C. Vocabulary &	Structure (8 marks)			
	ect word from a, b, c		(3 m / ½ m each)		
1. The words	and amazing are an	tonyms.	72		
a wonderful	b hopeful	© useful	d terrible		
2. The word "explain	in" is the antonym of	··········• •			
a confuse	b produce	© introduce	d reduce		
3. To give the oppo	site of the word "exp	ensive", we add th	e prefix		
a un-	b in-	© ir-	d il-		
4. To make an adje	ctive from the noun "	tradition", we add	the suffix		
a - y	b - al	© - ing	d - ful		
5is a long p	piece of cotton, silk, e	tc. which people c	an use to sew or make		
clothes.					
a A weaver	b A raft	© Thread	d Grass		
6. Smoking can inc	rease the risk of dev	eloping heart dise	ease. The word "risk" is		
similar in meaning to					
a safety	b security	© relaxation	d danger		
Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:					
			(5 m / 1 m each)		
1. Ali said that he was (help) some volunteers clean the park					
this weekend.					
2. If we used greener energy, we (produce) less pollution.					
3. We could avoid (to pollute) the environment by using solar energy.					

 If Hamdi player. Rainfores 	Stars keeps (to practise) his football, he will be a very sts are very important for the environment (Tr) their trees absorb a lot of carbon dioxide.	
	D. Writing (7 Marks)	
6 Write a	biography of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:	(7 m)
	" A famous person "	





General Test (1)



Prep 3

Finish the following dialogue:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- I'm fine, thanks.
- Where are you going?
- Great! / Fantastic!
- What will we need there?
- 6 I hope so.

Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)

O shown

2 young

6 lonely

4 learn

Read the following, then answer the questions:

(6 m / 1 m each)

- A. Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:
- 1. **b** A real friend
- 2. (a) leaves
- 3. d without moving
- **B.** Answer the following questions:
- 4. A bear ran after them.
- 5. After the bear had gone.
- 6. A friend who helps others when there is danger is a real friend. / The one on the ground.

(4) Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:

(3 m / ½ m each)

- 1. (a) un-
- 2. **b** repair
- 3. (d) true
- 4. (b) al
- 5. d grassland
- 6. (b) higher

(S) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

- 1. was made
- 2. will happen
- 3. used to live
- 4. had finished
- 5. would start / started

(110) Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:

(7 m)

Ss own answer

2nd Term





General Test (2)





Tinish the following dialogue:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- I'm reading about technology.
- Yes, I am.
- 6 What is the most important invention?
- 4 I disagree with you.
- Why?
- 2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)

• change

2 because

3 absorbs

4 rainforests

Read the following, then answer the questions:

(6 m / 1 m each)

- A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
- 1. © newspaper article
- 2. d 1,000,000
- 3. (b) a bank robbery
- **B.** Answer the following questions:
- 4. A million pounds was stolen from the Bank in Oxford Street by three robbers carrying guns. The police are trying to catch them.
- 5. I would contact the Central London Police Unit.
- 6. Yes, I do. They can't escape from London because the police are going to close all the roads around Oxford Street?
- (4) Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:

(3 m / ½ m each)

- 1. (a) un-
- 2. (c) face
- 3. d water park
- 4. (b) -er
- 5. © familiar/ usual
- 6. © remote
- S Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- 1. won't be able to
- 2. won
- 3. hadn't left
- 4. would go
- 5. cycling
- 6 Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:

(7 m)

Ss own answer

2nd Term



Five Stars



General Test (3)



Prep 3

Finish the following dialogue:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- I think Wadi al-Weshwashy.
- Where is it?
- Ok.
- What are they called / known as?
- Yes, you can.

Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)

O have

Q upset

© useful

4 experiences

Read the following, then answer the questions: |

(6 m / 1 m each)

- A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
- 1. **b** recycling
- 2. b take them back to the store
- 3. c can get bags for free at another store
- **B.** Answer the following questions:
- 4. Answers will vary.
- 5. He does this because less rubbish is good for the earth.
- 6. Answers will vary.

(4) Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:

(3 m / ½ m each)

- 1. (d) mis-
- 2. b antonyms
- 3. d gather
- 4. (c) -tion
- 5. d all of them
- 6. (b) Sustainable

(s) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- 1. was caught
- 2. will die
- 3. to use
- 4. had revised
- 5. that

(110) Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:

(7 m)

Ss own answer

2nd Term





General Test (4)



Prep 3

Tinish the following dialogue:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- Sure.
- Where's the White Desert?
- **3** Does it contain any oases?
- 4 Because of the wind.
- You're welcome.

Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)

O money

2 countries

6 are

4 them

Read the following, then answer the questions:

(6 m / 1 m each)

- A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
- 1. C Having a rest is necessary
- 2. **b** All people
- 3. b having a regular breaks

B. Answer the following questions:

- 4. Such activities as swimming and walking may do them a lot of good, so we should not waste our weekends. They should be made full use of and spent in the open ...
- 5. He will make mistakes and the quality of our work might get worse. He will lose the ability to think clearly.
- 6. Sports and games are also essential for brain workers.

(4) Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:

(3 m / ½ m each)

- **1.** (d) rare
- 2. (b) dis-
- 3. (a) plain
- 4. (a) -ment
- 5. d retired
- 6. (b) many

(S) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- 1. swimming
- 2. was won
- 3. would read
- 4. had revised
- 5. were

Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:

(7 m)

Ss own answer

2nd Term



Five Stars



General Test (5)



Prep 3

Finish the following dialogue:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- What can we do with them?
- Why?
- 6 We can recycle old paper.
- 4 I agree with you.
- Good idea.
- Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)

Shooting

2 believed

6 bright

4 dive

Read the following, then answer the questions:

(6 m / 1 m each)

- A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
- 1. **b** outside Egypt
- 2. b better than before
- 3. d all of these
- **B.** Answer the following questions:
- 4. listening, speaking, reading and writing.
- 5. Because English is an international language. / ...
- 6. To get a good job. / ...
- (4) Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:

(3 m / ½ m each)

- 1. © adult / grown-up
- 2. © unusual
- 3. (a) un-
- 4. (d) ure
- 5. (b) Fellow
- 6. d -y
- Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- 1. will go
- 2. to plant
- 3. used
- 4. wore
- 5. said
- (110) Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:

(7 m)

Ss own answer

2nd Term







General Test (6)



Prep 3

Tinish the following dialogue:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- I think it is very useful.
- Do you use it every day?
- What do you use it for? / Why do you use it?
- Yes, I do.
- 5 To communicate with my friends.
- Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)

O surrounded

2 mountain

3 animals

4 protect

Read the following, then answer the questions:

(6 m / 1 m each)

- A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
- 1. d Global warming effects
- 2. b warmer
- 3. **d** few
- **B.** Answer the following questions:
- 4. Global warming has become one of the most dangerous problems that face people all over the world.
- 5. There will be floods.
- 6. Yes, when they don't pollute the environment.
- (4) Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:

(3 m / ½ m each)

- 1. © battery
- 2. (a) toiler
- 3. (a) -ion
- 4. (b) purchase
- 5. (d) all of them
- 6. © remember
- (s) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- 1. was delivered
- 2. need to be careful
- 3. would become
- 4. had collected
- 5. those
- Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:

(7 m)

Ss own answer

2nd Term



Five Stars



General Test (7)



Prep 3

Tinish the following dialogue:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- I am going to the clothes shop.
- Why?
- Why don't you buy it online?
- 4 I sent it back to them.
- 6 Yes, they did.
- Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)

• reserve

2 turtles

6 picnic

4 visit

Read the following, then answer the questions:

(6 m / 1 m each)

- A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
- 1. b trees
- 2. **b** large
- 3. C Oxygen
- **B.** Answer the following questions:
- 4. They make the environment beautiful and clean. / ...
- 5. They take in sunlight, carbon dioxide and water to produce oxygen.
- 6. We shouldn't cut them down.
- (4) Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:

(3 m / ½ m each)

- 1. (C) q-
- 2. b antonyms
- 3. (b) make
- 4. (c) able
- 5. d sailor
- 6. © far
- [5] Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- 1. are built
- 2. producing
- 3. use to
- 4. will be able to
- 5. had studied
- (110) Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:

(7 m)

Ss own answer

2nd Term







General Test (8)



Prep 3

Tinish the following dialogue:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- I'm reading about climate change.
- What is climate change cause by?
- What should we do?
- 4 Yes, it will.
- That's a good idea.
- 2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)

• to spend

2 mechanic

© checked

4 garage

Read the following, then answer the questions:

(6 m / 1 m each)

- A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
- 1. C Travelling
- 2. © plane
- 3. b to have dinner
- **B.** Answer the following questions:
- 4. They travel to see other countries and continents, modern cities and the ruins of ancient towns......
- 5. Millions Of people all over the world like travelling. They travel for many reasons using different means of transport.
- 6. I think it will be safer and faster.

(4) Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:

(3 m / ½ m each)

- 1. (d) in-
- 2. © useful
- 3. © synonyms
- 4. (d) -ion
- 5. (b) Absorb
- 6. (b) hard

S Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- 1. built
- 2. would live
- 3. to use / using
- 4. was
- 5. will be

Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:

(7 m)

Ss own answer

2nd Term



Five Stars



General Test (9)



Prep 3

Finish the following dialogue:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- I'm fine, thanks.
- **2** Ok. / No problem.
- 6 It starts at 7:00 pm.
- Which teams are playing? / ...
- Shall I bring some snacks?

Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)

O ambition

2 designed

3 university

4 internship

Read the following, then answer the questions:

(6 m / 1 m each)

- A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
- 1. (a) the forms of money
- 2. d dinar
- 3. **b** coin
- **B.** Answer the following questions:
- 4. The coin.
- 5. Eight.
- 6. To buy goods or to get a service.

4 Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:

(3 m / ½ m each)

- 1. (a) interesting
- 2. © teach
- 3. (a) un-
- 4. (b) able
- 5. (b) bamboo cup
- 6. © very big

(s) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- 1. was taken
- 2. to go
- 3. couldn't
- 4. would it be
- 5. will start / will be able to start

Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:

(7 m)

Ss own answer

2nd Term



Five Stars



General Test (10)



Prep 3

Finish the following dialogue:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- No, I don't.
- Why?
- 6 Who will use them? / How ...?
- 4 Yes, they are.
- 6 I agree with you.

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (4 m / 1 m each)

O visited

2 trees

6 furniture

4 natural

Read the following, then answer the questions:

(6 m / 1 m each)

- A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
- 1. (a) bringing up children
- 2. d Teenagers
- 3. (a) Bad
- **B.** Answer the following questions:
- 4. We must bring children up well to be good people. Bringing up children is a very hard task.
- 5. It leads to making children happy. / It leads to success. / ...
- 6. Three stages.

(4) Choose the correct word from a, b, c or d:

(3 m / ½ m each)

- 1. (a) wonderful
- 2. (a) confuse
- 3. (b) in-
- 4. (b) al
- 5. © Thread
- 6. d danger

S Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:

(5 m / 1 m each)

- 1. helping
- 2. would produce
- 3. polluting
- 4. practising
- 5. That's because

Write a review of One Hundred and TEN (110) words on:

(7 m)

Ss own answer

2nd Term



Test (1) [Based on Units 7, 8 & 9]

A. Language Functions 1 Finish the following dialogue.

(5 Marks)

(5 Marks)

Ashraf is buying a new mobile at the mobile shop.

Assistant: Hello. Can I help you, sir?

Ashraf : Yes, please. (1)

Assistant: We have many kinds of mobiles.

(2).....

: It's wonderful. (3) Ashraf

Assistant: It is 7000 pounds.

Ashraf : Oh! It is very expensive. (4).....

Assistant: This one is cheaper.

Ashraf : How much is it? Assistant: It is 5000 pounds.

Ashraf : (5).....

B. Reading Comprehension

(10 Marks)

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list. (4 Marks)

would - wind - energy - renewable - will - non-renewable

There are lots of ways we can protect our environment and build a greener world. We need to use cleaner, greener buildings, they (2)..... save money. We need more people to work to get (3)..... energy for their communities. If more communities had (4)..... turbines, they would have cheaper energy.



اليوم الأول

اليوم الثاني

3 Read the following text, then answer the questions.

(6 Marks)

It is said that Egypt is the gift of the Nile. The Nile has been the source of life in Egypt. To the world, it is the longest river on earth. But to the Egyptians, it means a lot. We get fresh water from the Nile for different purposes. Without it, there would not be such areas of green land. In addition, it is a source of fish. We owe the Nile food and drink. It gives beauty to everyone living on its banks. In summer, it is a relief to people. They can enjoy the fresh breeze sitting by it. They may also go on boat picnics and enjoy the scene of water hitting their boats. Furthermore, the Nile is an important waterway in Egypt. Boats carry people and goods from north to south and the opposite way. In fact, the benefits of the Nile are countless.

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- - a) Boats
- b) The Nile
- c) Picnics
- d) Water
- - a) food
- b) fish
- c) drink
- d) the Nile
- 3. The underlined word 'countless' can be replaced by
 - a) too many

b) too much

c) few

d) little

B. Answer the following questions:

- 1. Find a word in the passage that means 'comfort'.
- 2. Why do you think Egypt is the gift of the Nile?
- 3. How do you think people can protect the Nile water?



اليوم الأول 4 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

اليوم الثاني

C.	Vocabu	lary 8	Str	uctures
	Vocaba	idiy c	LUL	actuics

(8 Marks)

(3 Marks)

1. A/An	is a machine that makes the air in a roo	m
cool or warm.		

a) remote control

b) air conditioning

c) caracal

- d) printer
- 2. This story is very bad. The synonym of 'very bad' is '......
 - a) cruel
- b) easy
- c) terrible d) rainy
- 3. To get the adjective from the verb 'grow' we add the suffix 1
 - a) -ing
- b) -er
- c) -ful
- d) -able
- 4. We should save energy. The antonym of the verb 'save' is 1
 - a) keep
- b) make
- c) produce
- d) waste
- 5. He is able to climb the mountain. To get the opposite of 'able' we add the prefix '.....'.
 - a) re-
- b) in-
- c) un-
- d) im-
- - a) wind turbines

b) solar energy

c) fossil fuels

d) oxygen

5 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets.

- 1. Fewer people (will live) in Cairo if it weren't by the river.
- 2. All of these projects (are) completed by the children last year.

اليوم الأول	3. Hamdi keeps (to practise) football to be a good player.
الأول	4. Ahmed (not use) to like cheese, but he loves it now.
اليود	5. Huda's parents (are lived) in a small village.
اليوم الثاني	D. Writing
٠,	6 Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN (110) words on the
5	following: (7 Marks)
اليوم الثالث	'A review about kinds of energy people use'
اليوم	
اليوم الرابع	
7	
ليوم	
اليوم الخامس	
اليوم السادس	
3	
Ę.	



Test (2) [Based on Units 10, 11 & 12]

A. Language Functions

1	Finish	the	following	dialoque.
				alalogae.

Ahmed	and	Omar	are	talking	ahout	T\/	nroa	rammes
Allilleu	anu	Official	aie	talkilly	about	I V	prog	rannies

B. Reading Comprehension

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

linguist - male - female - graduating - broadcast - graduated



اليوم الأول

اليوم الثاني

اليوم الثالث

اليوم الرابع

اليوم الخامس

3 Read the following text, then answer the questions.

Why do thousands of people around the world choose air travel over other means of transport? Because they say that it is the best way to travel. Planes are the safest means of transport as there are fewer accidents when people travel by plane than by other means of transport. Also, air travel is quicker than trains or buses, so you can travel a great distance in less time. Planes can take you anywhere in the world while you can't travel by train from Europe to America, for example. In addition, air travel is comfortable as you can enjoy a meal, watch a film or read a book on the plane. However, air travel is expensive as you have to pay a lot of money for the ticket. But remember, this money is for the services offered.

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

1.	The expre	ession 'choose a	air travel over' in	the first two lines		
	means '					
	a) like	b) want	c) prefer	d) need		
2.	2. The underlined word ' <u>it</u> ' refers to					
	a) travelling		b) air travel			
			15. 1			

- c) people d) transport
- 3. Being is one of the disadvantages of air travel.
 - a) comfortable
- b) quick

c) safe

d) expensive

B. Answer the following questions:

- 1. What are the advantages of air travel?
- 2. What can we do while travelling on a plane?
- 3. Why, do you think, you can't travel by train from Europe to America?



	C. Vocabulary & S	Structures	
4 Choose the c	correct answer fro	m a, b, c or d	
1. A/An	is an ele	ctric equipmen	t that can do a
special job.			
a) tool	b) advice	c) device	d) skill
2. Redo your l	nomework. The prefi	ix 're-' means t	o do it
a) next	b) first	c) last	d) again
3. Now there	is modern technolog	y. The antonyr	m of 'modern' is
1,	'.		
a) new	b) traditional	c) recent	d) nowadays
4. We can cha	nge the word 'hero'	into an adjectiv	e by adding the
suffix '	<u>.</u> '.		
a) -al	b) -in	c) -ic	d) -ian
5. Satellites	move around the	Earth. 'Move	around' is the
synonym o	f ''.		
a) orbit	b) collect	c) cycle	d) drive
6. My father v	vas cross because r	my <mark>marks</mark> were	bad. The word
'cross' can	be replaced by '		
a) happy	b) delighted	c) pleased	d) angry
	ne sentences wit	h the correc	t form of the
word(s) in b	orackets.		
	(be)		
2. We'll be	(ability	y) to build flyin	g cars.
3. He	(said) me tha	at he was busy	revising for the
exam.			



اليوم الأول	4. You're very late. We have been (waited) for you for half an hour.5. She said that they (don't go) to the cinema on Tuesday.
اليق	D. Writing
ليوم الثاني	6 Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN (110) words on the
. <u>ي</u> .	following:
	'A review on life in the future (transport, food and the
اليوم الثالث	environment)'
٠Ĵ	
اليوم الرابع	
اليوم	
ليوم الخامس	
اليوم السادس	



Test (3) [WB End of Term Practice]

A. Language Functions

1 Finish the following dialogue.

Baher and Marwan are talking about where people will live in the future.

Baher : In the future, I think we will be able to live in houses

under the ground.

year, buildings get taller and taller?

Baher: That's right. What kind of energy will they use?

Marwan: (2)..... Baher : (3).....?

Marwan: They will use things like wind turbines to produce

renewable energy.

Baher: (4).

Marwan: Yes, we'll all live in tall buildings with solar energy,

too.

Baher: I think this won't cause pollution.

Marwan: (5).....

B. Reading Comprehension

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

will - renewable - fuels - won't - recycle - cut

We should do our best to keep the environment clean. We mustn't (1)...... down trees because they absorb carbon dioxide. Also, we mustn't burn fossil (2)..... to avoid climate change. That's why we should use (3)..... energy such as solar energy and wind power. So, we (4)..... be able to live in a safe environment.



3 Read the following text, then answer the questions.

If someone asked you to <u>name</u> a famous trip to the moon, you would probably say the Apollo 11 trip in 1969. But did you know that when Apollo 17 went there in 1972, there had been five other trips to the moon? There have been no trips since 1972.

We all know Neil Armstrong was the first person to walk on the moon, but who was the last person? That was Eugene Cernan. He was on a 12-day trip on Apollo 17 which brought the largest moon rock to Earth! When Neil Armstrong walked on the moon, he said it had been one small step for a man, but a very big step for all of us. When Eugene Cernan left the moon, he said, "We shall return, with peace and hope."

So why were trips to the moon stopped? It was too expensive, but today, as technology gets better, there are plans to send spacecraft to the moon again.

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- 1. What is the text mainly about?
 - a) It's not expensive to land on the moon.
 - b) Trips to the moon.
 - c) Neil Armstrong was the first person to walk on the moon.
 - d) Trips to other planets.
- 2. What does the underlined word 'name' mean?
 - a) mention
- b) speak
- c) explain
- d) travel
- 3. Trips to the moon stopped because they
 - a) were dangerous
- b) were not useful
- c) cost a lot of money
- d) caused a lot of damage

B. Answer the following questions:

- 1. What did Eugene Cernan bring to Earth?
- 2. When Eugene Cernan left the moon, he said, 'We shall return, with peace and hope.' What did this show?
- 3. When was the last trip to the moon?



C. Vocabulary & Structures

اليود	4	Cl	noose the corre	ct answer from	a, b, c or d.			
اليوم الأول		1.	Rewrite your co	mposition again.	The prefix 're'	means to do it		
			a) next	b) again	c) first	d) last		
اليوم		2.	We should prote	ct our planet. 'Pr	rotect' is simila	r in meaning to		
اليوم الثاني			a) increase		b) damage			
			c) collect from		d) keep safe			
=		3.	The person who	studies space is	a space			
<u>ಕ್ಷ</u>			a) dentist	b) scientist	c) artist	d) pharmacist		
اليوم الثالث		4.	A	is an instrumen	t used to make	distant objects		
,			appear nearer.					
			a) thermometer		b) telescope			
굷			c) mirror		d) microscope			
اليوم الرابع		5.	In the past, we u	used traditional v	ways of farming	J. The antonym		
20			of 'traditional' is					
			a) old	b) expensive	c) modern	d) far		
اليوم		6.	The fossils were	preserved well	for further stud	dy. This means		
3			they were					
اليوم الخامس				b) kept		d) sold		
٦	5	Co	omplete the sen			n of the		
وح ال		W	ord(s) in brack	ets.				
يوم السادس		1.	The island	(surro	ound) by deep, blue sea.			
3	2. If I(be) in trouble, would you help m							
		3.	We plan	(spend)	the weekend in	n our village.		
اليوذ		4.	Samir told me t	hat he	(travel)	to London next		
اليوم السابع			Friday.					
ઢાં		5.	I didn't go to the	e theatre until ${ m I}$.	(fi	nish) my work.		

D. Writing

- 6 Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN (110) words on one of the following:
 - 1. "A report on a habitat you visited. Write where it is, some facts about it, and how to protect it"
 - 2. "A biography of a person you like. Write about his/her early life, career and what he/she did"
 - 3. "A paragraph on life in the future. Write about transport, food and the environment"

		8	
		А	



اليوح

اليوم الأول

اليوم الثانر

اليوم الثالث

اليوم الرابع

اليوم الخامس

اليوم السادس

General Tests:

Test (4)

A. Language Functions

1 Finish the following dialogue.

Ahmed and Ali are talking about how life will be like in the future.

Ahmed: I think life will be more different from now.

Ali : (1)...... Do you think houses will be different?

Ahmed: I think so, houses will be taller than now.

Ali : (2)......

Ahmed: I think people will use different materials to build them.

Ali : I agree with you. (3).....?

Ahmed: I think people will use more renewable energy.

Ali : Like solar energy and wind power?

Ahmed: Of course. (4)....

Ali : (5).....

B. Reading Comprehension

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

nature - natural - won't - fossil - will - carbon dioxide

Our world is in great danger because of the bad behaviour of people. People (1).................................. destroy the earth if they don't stop polluting it. The amount of (2)........................ is increasing daily. The more people use (3)........................ fuels, the worse our environment will be. Scientists should find a new type of fuel that comes from (4)................................ to be safe and clean.

3 Read the following text, then answer the questions.

Do you know that Egypt is full of great scientists all over the world? Of course, Egypt is rich with its sons who are amazing in all fields, such as chemistry, physics and medicine, etc. The Egyptian scientists help people all over the world.

The whole world will never forget Dr Ahmed Zewail who won the Nobel Prize for chemistry. Zewail is an Egyptian scientist who was born and educated on its land. However, had the chance to travel to America and complete his study there. One day, he discovered the femtosecond, which is the smallest unit of time. He became the world's most famous chemistry scientist.

In the field of space, Egypt has the most famous space scientist in the world, Dr Farouk El-Baz, who is the director of the Center of Remote Sensing at Boston University in the U.S.A. He helped to plan where Apollo II should land on the moon.

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

1. Th	ne best title fo	r this passage i	s '	'.
a)	Dr El-Baz		b) Dr Zewail	
c)	Egyptian scie	entists	d) A chemist	
2. Th	ne underlined	word 'there' ref	ers to	
a)) Egypt	b) America	c) the world	d) Apollo
3. Ap	oollo is a			
a)	spaceship		b) unit of time	
c)	medicine		d) subject	

- 1. How did Dr Zewail help the world?
- 2. Summarise the third paragraph in one sentence.
- 3. Why, do you think, our scientists study abroad?



C. Voca	bulary	/ & St	tructures

گر	4	Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
الاول الاول		1. A/An is a person who travels to space.
		a) traveller b) caracal c) astronaut d) researcher
		2. We'll have to replay the match next week. The prefix 're' means
کی		1
ليوم التاني		a) again b) first c) second d) opposite
		3. The firefighters saved a family from a fire. They were very
المح		a) robotic b) heroic c) electric d) Arabic
ليوم التالت		4. To form the adjective from the word 'sustain', we add the suffix ''.
		a) -ing b) -al c) -able d) -er
اليوح الرابع		5. Farmers use traditional ways of farming. The antonym of 'traditional' is ''.
		a) expensive b) old c) remote d) modern
3:		6. Some shops have cheap toys for children. The synonym of the
الا وح الـ		word 'cheap' is ''.
ليوم الحامس		a) inexpensive b) expensive c) costly d) famous
	5	Complete the sentences with the correct form of the
ايور ا		word(s) in brackets.
لسادس		1. I didn't sleep until I (do) my homework.
3		2. If he(be) taller, he'd play basketball.
		3. We plan (visit) our grandma at the weekend.
اليوح		4. Heba told me that she (go) to the cinema the
3		next Saturday.
ઢાં		5. Most cars were (make) in Japan.

D. Writing

'A biography of a person you admire'

	······································
····	
	Y



اليوم السادس

Test (5)

A. Language Functions

1 Finish the following dialogue.

Omar and Mohamed are talking about their favourite sports.

Omar: Hi, Mohamed. Where are you going?

Mohamed: Hi, Omar. I'm going to the club.

Omar : (1).....?

Mohamed: Because I have a football match. You know it is my

favourite sport.

Omar : (2)......?

Mohamed: I have been playing football for 3 years now.

Omar : My favourite sport (3).....

Mohamed: I like tennis, too. (4).....?

Omar : I play tennis every week. I wish you good luck.

Mohamed: (5)....

B. Reading Comprehension

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

floating - population - float - levels - being - be

One of the biggest problem we will have in the future is how to feed the world. As the (1)....... grows quickly and sea (2)...... rise. We won't (3)...... able to grow the food we need on the farmland we have. One solution is to build (4)...... farms on the sea. The farms will have solar panels, so they will be able to produce their own electricity.

اليوم السادس

Read the following text, then answer the questions.

Goals are very important in everyone's life. Goals are things which we hope to achieve in our life. Without goals our life is meaningless, but if someone has a goal in his life, he will work hard to reach it and prove to himself as well as people that he can do difficult things.

People have different goals in their life according to their nature. Some people hope to be rich when they are older, so those people think only about money. They can do one, two or even three different jobs to get money.

Other people hope to do something useful in their life. Their goal is to benefit the world without thinking of themselves. So, most scientists spend most of their lives researching and inventing things to make our life easy and comfortable. Have you ever thought of your dream or goal in life? Do you want to do something only for yourself? Or you want to do something to help others?

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

1.	The	best	title	of	this	passage	is	'			•
----	-----	------	-------	----	------	---------	----	----------	--	--	---

- a) Scientists
- b) Goals
- c) Jobs
- d) Money
- 2. The underlined word 'their' refers to '.....
 - a) people
- b) goals
- c) scientists
- d) jobs
- 3. The word 'meaningless' can be replaced by .
 - a) hopeful

b) meaningful

c) beautiful

d) aimless

- 1. Why, do you think, goals are important in life?
- 2. Do you have a goal in your life? Why?/Why not?
- 3. Summarise the third paragraph in one sentence.



		C. Vo	cabulary & S	tructures	
الى الى	4	Choose the correct	answer from	a, b, c or d.	
198J		1. A	city is the city	which is next t	o the sea.
,		a) confused	b) coastal	c) sustainable	d) renewable
		2. Your car is differe	nt from mine.	The antonym	of 'different' is
797		1			
ليوم التابي		a) similar	b) famous	c) safe	d) dangerous
		3. The suffix '	' makes th	e noun from the	e verb 'pollute'.
		a) -ing	b) -ment	c) -ion	d) -ly
עפל וניוער		4. To give the oppo	site of the w	ord 'able' we a	add the prefix
3		'			
		a) -in	b) -im	c) -re	d) -un
5		5. The match was v			
הפל ותוא		1			
<u>ユ</u>		a) natural	b) interesting	c) boring	d) wrong
		6. My brother loves t	taking photos	and using came	eras. He wants
<u> </u>		to be a			
بوم الحامس		a) photographer	b) scientist	c) doctor	d) astronaut
مس					
	5	Complete the sente	ences with th	e correct forn	of the
25.		word(s) in bracket	ts.		
اليوم السادس		1. Animal fossils	(fou	nd) at the Fayou	ım Depression.
دس		2. We will save water	if we	(not take) long showers.
		3. Dad	(uses to) tu	urn off his com	puter at night,
ב ה ה		but now he doesn'	't.		
		4. We have	(be stud	ly) English for n	ine years now.
ઢાં		5. Heba said that she		(is) very tire	d then.



اليوم الثاني

اليوم الثالث

D. Writing

	'A report a	about a jol	b you wo	uld like t	o do'	
1						
				8		
				9		



Test (6)

A. Language Functions

1 Finish the following dialogue.

Salma and Sara are talking about their favourite hobbies.

Salma: What do you do in your free time, Sara?

Sara: I like reading very much.

Salma: Really? (1).....?

Sara : I like reading about space (2).....

Salma: Amazing! (3)....

Sara : Because it helps me to know about the world.

Salma: But (4)....

Sara : Repairing machines! It is strange.

Salma: I know that. I hope to be a robotic engineer.

Sara : (5).....

B. Reading Comprehension

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

will - Driverless - won't - able - controls - laws



3 Read the following text, then answer the questions.

Some people say that horses can be good friends if they are treated kindly. Horses are beautiful animals which can run fast for long distances. People like watching them because they are strong and powerful. They have long legs and big eyes that they can see almost all around them.

We can know the age of the horse by checking its teeth. Horses can live up to 20 to 25 years and generally sleep standing up. In this way, if they are attacked by animals, they can run away fast. Horses don't need much sleep. They only sleep about three or four hours a day. They like eating corn, grass, hay and sometimes apples and carrots.

People should understand that horses aren't machines. They feel like us. If they work hard, they should get rest and be fed well. If they are sick, they should be given medicine. If people are cruel to horses, horses won't be gentle or kind to them.

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- - a) Animals

b) Young horses

c) Horses

- d) Horses' food
- - a) people
- b) horses
- c) carrots
- d) animals
- 3. The word 'cruel' can be replaced by
 - a) very happy

b) very kind

c) unkind

d) angry

- 1. How can people be kind to horses?
- 2. Summarise the second paragraph in one sentence.
- 3. How can horses help people?



5.	C. V	ocabulary & S	otructures	
<u>کڙ</u>	4 Choose the corre	ct answer fron	n a, b, c or d.	
19 <u>8</u>	1. A/An	is a mac	hine that can	make copies of
	whole objects al	ong it.		
	a) 3D printer		b) electric bus	5
ليوح	c) lens		d) satellite	
يوم الثاني	2. To get the oppo	site of the wor	d 'popular' we	add the prefix
٠,٠	1			
	a) in-	b) un-	c) im-	d) dis-
اليود	3. He gave me a	correct answer	. The antonym	of 'correct' is
ليوم الثالث				
٠J	a) right	b) old	c) incorrect	d) great
	4. The earthquake	destroyed the ci	ty. The synony	m of 'destroyed'
<u></u>	is '	'.		
ليوم الرابع	a) saved	b) protected	c) helped	d) damaged
રાં	5. To form the adje	ective from the	noun 'wind', w	e add the suffix
	1	'.		
اليو	a) -y	b) -ing	c) -ful	d) -able
ليوم الخامس	6. Solar energy car	be used all the	time. This mea	nns it is
مس	a) non-renewab	le	b) renewable	
	c) beautiful		d) helpful	
اليور	5 Complete the sen	tences with th	ne correct for	m of the
يوم السادس	word(s) in brack		le correct for	ii or the
ادس	1. After she		lunch, she clea	aned the house
	2. I enjoyed			
ايج	3. Cotton		-	ast week.
ر ا	4. If the weather is			go) for a picnic.
3 2i	5. Did you			
	,	(,	<i>9</i> -



اليوم الأول

اليوم الثاني

اليوم الثالث

D. Writing

	'A review of	cities in	the future	t e	
<u>, </u>					



اليوم السادس

Test (7)

A. Language Functions

1 Finish the following dialogue.

A tourist is booking a room at Hilton Hotel.

Receptionist: Hello! Welcome to Egypt. Can I help you?

Tourist : Single, please.

Receptionist: (3).....

Tourist : I'll stay here for a week.

Receptionist: OK, could you tell me your details, please?

Tourist : Here's my passport.

Receptionist: (4).....?

Tourist : (5)...

B. Reading Comprehension

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

was - library - Faculty - is - poet - on

اليوم الأول

اليوم الثاني

اليوم الثالث

اليوم الرابع

اليوم الخامس

اليوم السادس

Read the following text, then answer the questions.

Reading is the first and the most important source of knowledge. It improves our memory. Most people like reading to get information about different subjects. It is also a good way to spend our free time. The book is a good friend. If you don't know something, you can find it in a book. If you need advice, a book will tell you what you should do.

Reading developed through time. In the past, people used to read books. Although we are still reading books now, but with the development of modern technology, we saw that books can be read on CDs. Then we can read books now as e-books which is 'electronic books'. You can download books to a tablet, so you can carry many books and read them anywhere and anytime.

Parents should encourage their children to read from the early age. They could buy their little children funny stories to read and encourage them to go to school libraries or public libraries, which the government provides everywhere.

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- - a) Libraries

b) E-books

c) Reading

- d) Knowledge
- - a) parents
- b) people
- c) children
- d) stories
- 3. People can read books on the tablet
 - a) charger

b) headphones

c) battery

d) screen

- 1. Do you read in your free time? Why?/Why not?
- 2. Summarise the second paragraph in one sentence.
- 3. Are paper books better than e-books? Why?/Why not?



C. Vocabulary & Structures

	or recubular, a surustanes
اليوح	4 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
1860 1	1. A/An is a long piece of cotton, silk, etc. People
ک	use it to make cloth.
	a) cartridge b) species
5.	c) thread d) weaver
ليوم التاني	2. To get the noun from the verb 'govern', we add the suffix ''.
	a) -er b) -or c) -ist d) -al
اليوم التالت	3. We add the prefix '' to get the opposite of the word 'ability'.
급 급	a) un- b) il- c) re- d) in-
5	4. The whale is an enormous sea animal. The synonym of 'enormous' is ''.
<u>Z:</u>	a) cheap b) expensive c) small d) huge
ليوح الرابغ	5. My sister failed her driving test. The antonym of the verb 'failed'
ਕ ਂ	is ''.
	a) played b) passed c) avoided d) stopped
اليوم الخامس	6. There is no rain this year. People, animals and plants will face
了 9	a) droughts b) floods
3	c) deforestation d) greenhouses
35	5 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the
يوم السادس	word(s) in brackets.
رس	1. Mona said that she (want) to be a scientist.
	2. The Pyramids (build) by the ancient Egyptians.
<u>=</u> .	3. You shouldn't keep (waste) water.
두	4. It is too hot. We (not be) able to go out today.
3 2i	5. I'd travel around the world if I (have) a lot of
	money.

اليوم الرابع

_				
	\\/	rit	TIP 4	P
υ.	vv			4

'A	biography o	f a famous so	cientist you	ı know'	
П			7		



ادس اليوم الس

Test (8)

A. Language Functions

1 Finish the following dialogue.

Sarah and Zeina are talking about solar energy.

Sarah: Have you heard about solar energy?

Zeina: Yes. It's (1)....

Sarah: I know it's taken from the sun, but I want to know if it replaces electricity.

Zeina: (2).....

Sarah: There's a plan to build a large solar farm in Egypt.

(3).....?

Zeina: I think it will be great.

Sarah: (4)......?

Zeina: Yes, I do. It's in Aswan.

Sarah: Why did they choose Aswan?

Zeina: (5)......

B. Reading Comprehension

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

rubbish - expensive - inexpensive - will - would - landfill



3 Read the following text, then answer the questions.

Fatma is fifteen years old. She wants to write about her future life. She has written, "My dream is to live in a desert near the sea, where I can enjoy fine weather and breathe fresh air free from pollution. There, I can live in a quiet place instead of the city with its busy streets and crowded buses. I wish I could build a nice house which is surrounded by a lot of trees and a beautiful garden of flowers. Next to the house, I can keep some hens and ducks to get a lot of eggs and sell them at the supermarket. I can spend my spare time feeding hens and ducks or watering the flowers and trees. In fact, life in a desert near the sea is very enjoyable and comfortable."

That's Fatma's dream and it may be the dream of many other people.

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- - a) in the desert b) in a
 - b) in a quiet place
 - c) next to the house d) in busy streets
- 3. The underlined word 'surrounded' means
 - a) in the middle

b) all around

c) at the back

d) at the front

- 1. Suggest a suitable title to the text.
- 2. How does Fatma want to spend her spare time?
- 3. Why do you think Fatma wants to live in a desert near the sea?



C. Vocabulary & Structures

र्भू	4	Ch	oose the correct	t answer fron	n a, b, c or d.	
الاول		1.	The cutting down	of trees in a la	rge area is call	led ''.
			a) forestation		b) deforestation	on
			c) forests		d) graduations	S
ليوح		2.	We can change th	ne word 'appar	ent' into an ad	verb by adding
يوم الثاني			the suffix '	1		
			a) -ing	b) -ion	c) -ation	d) -ly
		3.	The prefix '	' give	es the opposite	of 'appear'.
36			a) un-	b) im-	c) dis-	d) il-
ليوح التالت		4.	We shouldn't dam	nage our planet	t. "Damage" is	the antonym of
			a) destroy	b) keep safe	c) pollute	d) collect
الم			The man on the			
ليوم الرابع			stuck on the road			
3:			a) cross			
يوم الخامس		6.	They live in a r	emote village.	. This means	their village is
3			a) close	b) near	c) next	d) far
ايوح	5	Со	mplete the sent	ences with th	e correct for	n of the
السادس		w	ords in brackets			
3		1.	She hopes that sl	ne will	(being)) able to travel
			abroad.			
اليور		2.	The governor said	d that the park		(is) the biggest
<u> </u>			in Egypt.			
ઢાં		3.	We did our resear	rch	(before) w	e had collected
1	34 •		information. عة في أسبوع - اليوم الس	ــــــالمراج		آ رو

_	4. We'd have fewer storms if climate change (s	tops).
اليوم الأول	5. Hundreds of fossils of ancient whales (f	ound)
لأول	in 1902.	
	D. Writing	
ليوم	6 Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN (110) words on the	
اليوم الثاني	following:	
	'A report on a habitat you visited with your family'	
اليوم الثالث		
اليوم الرابع		
اليو		
اليوم الخامس		
کسی		
5		
اليوم السادس		
3		



Test (9)

1 Finish the following dialogue.

A. Language Functions

Ahmed and Adam are talking about the mobile phone.
Ahmed: What do you think is the most important invention now?
Adam : (1)
Ahmed: I agree with you. The mobile is the most important
invention now.
Adam : (2)?
Ahmed: It saves time and (3)
Adam: Yes, if you have a smart one, you can do other things.
Ahmed: (4)?
Adam: You can search on the internet, play games and listen
to music.
Ahmed: Do you think mobiles will be different in the future?
Adam : (5)

B. Reading Comprehension

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

beaches - visit - visited - Historic - oases - fossil



Read the following text, then answer the questions.

Life in the city is completely different from life in the country. Life in the city has a lot of advantages. You can find different kinds of facilities: transport, parks, cinemas, theatres, restaurants .. etc. All these things help people to live happily and have fun.

On the other hand, life in the country is still simple. People there suffer from the lack of many facilities. They don't have different kinds of transports. They only have their own cars or a small number of trains. They don't have metro lines for example, cinemas or theatres.

Although people in the country have a simple life, they enjoy a very important thing that isn't found in the city. That thing is the clean air. Unlike the city that is full of pollution, which causes dangerous diseases. A very important thing which is still in the country is the social relations that people are still keeping.

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- - a) Life in the city
- b) Life in the country
- c) Ancient life
- d) Life in the city and the country
- - a) all people
- b) people in the country
- c) people in the city
- d) facilities
- 3. The word 'facilities' means things that
 - a) make life bad
- b) make life comfortable
- c) are at home
- d) make life difficult

- 1. What advantages do people in the city have?
- 2. Summarise the second paragraph.
- 3. Do you like the city life or the country life? Why?



C. Vocabulary & Structures						
4	Choose the co	rrect answer fro	om a, b, c or	d.		
1. A/An is the natural home of an animal or plant.						
	a) helmet	b) fossil	c) habitat	d) landscape		
	2. To get the o	pposite of the w	ord 'natural'	we add the prefix		
	1					
	a) un-	b) dis-	c) ab-	d) in-		
	3. To form the	noun from the v	erb 'collect',	we add the suffix		
	1	'.				
	a) -ly	b) -ion	c) -er	d) -ment		
	4. Yesterday's e	exam was easy. T	he antonym o	of 'easy' is		
	a) simple	b) cheap	c) lazy	d) hard		
	5. What is the re	eason for coming	late? 'Reason	is the synonym of		
	a) cause	b) result	c) because	d) action		
				n		
	a) engineer		b) account	ant		
	c) teacher		d) dentist			
5	Complete the	sentences with	the correct f	orm of the		
	word(s) in bra	ackets.				
	1. (Do)	many cars	made in Japar	n now?		
	2. What will you	ı do if you	(won)	the prize?		
	3. Next week, my brother (is) 7 years old.					
	4. Ahmed	(said)	me that he	would travel the		
	following wee	ek.				
	5. When the trai	n	(left), I arrive	d. So I didn't catch		
	it.					

D. Writing

'A review about modern technology'

1		
7		
N	4	



Test (10)

1 Finish the following dialogue.

A. Language Functions

Bassem and Hesham are talking about the future.

Bassem: Do you think people will live in these ordinary houses in the future?

Hesham: No, (1)

Bassem: (2)

Hesham: I think we will live in smart houses.

Bassem: (3).....?

Hesham: I think everything will be electric and we can control it with a remote control.

Bassem: (4)

Hesham: Do you think people will be able to live on the moon?

B. Reading Comprehension

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

renewable - moon - cut - cutting - droughts - climate

Our planet is getting hotter and our weather is changing. There are more floods, (1)..... and forest fires than at any time in history. One of the reasons for this is (2)..... change. If we keep burning fossil fuels, climate change will get worse. So, we need to use cleaner (3)...... energy such as solar energy and wind power. If we recycle more paper, we can avoid (4)...... down our forests.



3 Read the following text, then answer the questions.

Today in the first lesson, we learned about cities, our teacher said that cities were usually built in safe places where there was water. However, he told us that people had chosen some strange places for some cities. For example, he told us that people had built Venice on 124 small islands. They had to put lots of long pieces of wood into the wet soil. Then they built the houses on top of the wood.

The teacher also told us about Mexico City. Did you know that the city was first built in a lake called Lago de Texcoco? They put a lot of soil in the lake, and built a city on this! I think that in the future, we will be able to build cities in many different and safer places. For example, we will have the technology to build cities on mountains.

A. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- 1. What subject do you think was the first class?
 - a) English
- b) Science
- c) History
- d) Maths
- 2. was built on many small islands.
 - a) Venice

b) Mexico City

c) The lake

- d) Lago de Texcoco
- - a) The ancient world
- b) The world map
- c) Cities around the world
- d) The first lesson

- 1. Why did people in Venice have to put lots of pieces of wood into the wet soil?
- 2. Where was Mexico City first built?
- 3. Summarise the main idea of the text.



	C. Vocabulary & Structures
اليود	4 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
يوم الاول	1. A is a person who makes cloth by crossing
J	threads using a special machine.
	a) dressmaker b) toiler c) viewer d) weaver
اليور	2. It is probable that he will arrive early. The synonym of
ليوم التاني	'probable' is ''.
`` ` 3:	a) unlike b) unlikely c) likely d) impossibly
	3. Alexandria is a city on the north coast. The word 'coast' can be
الغ	turned into adjective by adding the suffix ''.
ليوم الثالث	a) -ation b) -ion c) -al d) -er
3	4. You should write this paragraph again. The prefix '
	has the same meaning as 'again'.
<u>Z</u> .	a) un- b) re- c) im- d) dis-
ليوم الرابع	5. The unkind boy hit the dog. The antonym of 'unkind' is
20	1
	a) clever b) cruel c) kind d) bad
اگ	6. Not many people live in this remote region of the city. We can
ليوم الخامس	replace the word 'region' by
مس	a) time b) habit c) habitat d) area
	5 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the
اليق	
زالس	word(s) in brackets. 1. This cloth (made) by a clever weaver.
اليوم السادس	2. She didn't leave until she (take) the money.
	3. If I were you, I (will) apologize to him.
3: 	4. My dad told me that he (wiii) apologize to film.
전 등	zoo.
3 2i	5. We have been (studied) English for two hours.
	J. WE Have been (Stadied) Linguistrior two hours.



اليوم الأول

اليوم الثاني

اليوم الثالث

اليوم الرابع

اليوم الخامس

	10/	100	100
u-	vv		шс

	'A review abo	out your city'	
/			
<u> </u>			
75			



Test (1)

[Based on Units 7, 8 & 9]

- 1 Finish the following dialogue.
 - 1. I want to buy a mobile.
 - 2. What about this one?
 - 3. How much does it cost?
 - 4. I want a cheaper one, please.
 - 5. Okay. I'll take it.
- 2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.
 - 1. energy
- 2. would
- 3. renewable
- 4. wind
- 3 Read the following text, then answer the questions.
 - A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
 - 1. b) The Nile
 - 2. d) the Nile
 - 3. a) too many
 - B) Answer the following questions:
 - 1. relief
 - 2. Because the Nile is the source of life in Egypt.
 - They can save water by taking short showers and turning off the faucets when they don't need to use them.
- 4 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
 - 1. b) air conditioning
 - 2. c) terrible
- 3. a) -ing
- 4. d) waste
- 5. c) un-
- 6. b) solar energy

- 5 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets.
 - 1. would live
- 2. were
- 3. practising
- 4. didn't use
- 5. live
- 6 Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN (110) words on the following:

'A review about kinds of energy people use'

Nothing can live without energy. People, animals and plants need energy to live and machines need energy to work. Today, most of the energy we use still comes from fossil fuels like coal, oil and gas, which have been formed underground over millions of years. We call these non-renewable forms of energy because they can only be used once. However, we need to use cleaner energy to keep the environment clean. We can use the wind to make electricity. We can also get energy from the sun. These natural sources of energy are called renewable energy because they can be used again and again. There are so many reasons to use renewable energy. The most important reasons are to help the environment and save money.



اليوم السادس

Test (2) [Based on Units 10, 11 & 12]

- 1 Finish the following dialogue.
 - 1. I'm going to watch the news programme.
 - 2. Why are you interested in this programme?
 - 3. Oh! That's great!
 - 4. Are you going to watch his programme?
 - 5. It's at 6:00 p.m.
- 2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.
 - 1. broadcast
- 2. female
- 3. linguist
- 4. graduated
- 3 Read the following text, then answer the questions.
- A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
 - 1. c) prefer
- 2. b) air travel
- 3. d) expensive
- B) Answer the following questions:
 - 1. Air travel is quick, safe and comfortable.
 - 2. We can enjoy a meal, watch a film or read a book on the plane.
 - 3. Because there is no railway system from Europe to America.
- 4 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
 - 1. c) device
- 2. d) again
- 3. b) traditional

- 4. c) -ic
- 5. a) orbit
- 6. d) angry
- 5 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets.
 - 1. been
- 2. able
- 3. told
- 4. waiting
- 5. didn't go
- 6 Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN
 (110) words on the following:

'A review on life in the future:

transport, food and the environment'

In the future, life will be very different. I think there will be new types of transport, so we will be able to travel everywhere faster. This means we will save time and do more things in a day. Cars will be driverless. We will have flying cars and we will be able to fly to work from far away. However, I think we will have a big problem in food. As the population grows and sea levels rise, we won't be able to grow the food we need on the farmland we have. I think we should help the environment. We need to build more solar farms and wind turbines to get energy from them.



Test (3) [WB End of Term Practice]

- 1 Finish the following dialogue.
 - 1. I don't think so.
 - They will probably use renewable energy.
 - 3. How will they produce renewable energy?
 - 4. Will we live in tall buildings?
 - 5. I completely agree with you.
- 2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

1. cut

2. fuels

3. renewable

4. will

- Read the following text, then answer the questions.
 - A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
 - 1. b) Trips to the moon.
 - 2. a) mention
 - 3. c) cost a lot of money
 - B) Answer the following questions:
 - 1. He brought the largest moon rock to Earth.
 - 2. This shows the scientists' ambition towards discovering new things.
 - 3. In 1972.
- 4 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
 - 1. b) again
- 2. d) keep safe
- 3. b) scientist
- 4. b) telescope
- 5. c) modern
- 6. b) kept

- 5 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets.
 - 1. is surrounded
- 2. were
- 3. to spend
- 4. is going to travel
- 5. had finished
- 6 Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN
 (110) words on the following:

'A biography of a person I like'

Dr Farouk El-Baz is a great Egyptian scientist. He was born in a simple family in Zagazig City. He received his bachelor's degree from the faculty of science in 1958, Ain Shams University, Egypt. He received his Master's Degree in Geology from England. Dr Farouk El-Baz was one of the scientists who walked on the moon. He helped to plan where Apollo II should land on the moon. He also taught astronauts which rocks to take from the moon. After studying the moon, Dr Farouk started studying deserts on the Earth. He used satellites to find rivers that were under the sand, and this work has helped Egypt and other countries to find new water.



Test (4)

1 Finish the following dialogue.

- 1. I agree with you.
- 2. What will people use to build them?
- 3. What kind of energy will they use?
- 4. They will be good for the environment.
- 5. You're quite right.

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

- 1. will
- 2. carbon dioxide
- 3. fossil
- 4. nature

3 Read the following text, then answer the questions.

A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- 1. c) Egyptian scientists
 - 2. b) America
 - 3. a) spaceship

B) Answer the following questions:

- He discovered the femtosecond which is the smallest unit of time.
- Dr Farouk El-Baz is a famous Egyptian space scientist, who helped the Apollo spaceship land safely on the moon.
- 3. To gain more experience in their fields.

4 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- 1. c) astronaut
- 2. a) again
- 3. b) heroic
- 4. c) -able
- 5. d) modern
- 6. a) inexpensive

5 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets.

- 1. had done
- 2. were
- 3. to visit
- 4. would go
- 5. made

6 Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN (110) words on the following:

'A biography of a person I admire'

I love poetry very much. My favourite poet is Farouk Shousha. He is a wellknown radio presenter and a famous poet. He was born in Damietta in 1936. He went to a nearby elementary school. He went to the local library at a very early age, and was able to read many books in the Arabic language. Later on, he went to Cairo University and graduated from the faculty of Dar al-Ulum in 1956. He worked as a radio presenter in 1958 and later on a TV presenter, too. He always liked poetry and Arabic literature. He presented many programmes like "Our Beautiful Language" and "Cultural Evening". He won the Nile Prize for Literature in 2016.



Test (5)

1 Finish the following dialogue.

- 1. Why are you going to the club?
- 2. How long have you been playing football?
- 3. is tennis.
- 4. How often do you play tennis?
- 5. Thank you.

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

- 1. population
- 2. levels
- 3. be
- 4. floating

Read the following text, then answer the questions.

- A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
 - 1. b) Goals
- 2. c) scientists
- 3. d) aimless

B) Answer the following questions.

- 1. Because without goals our life is meaningless.
- 2. Yes, I do. Because I want to help others in my country.
- 3. Scientists make our life easy and comfortable.

4 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- 1. b) coastal
- 2. a) similar
- 3. c) -ion
- 4. d) -un
- 5. b) interesting
- 6. a) photographer

5 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets.

- 1. were found
- 2. don't take
- 3. used to
- 4. been studying
- 5. was

6 Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN (110) words on the following:

'A report about a job I would like to do'

When I grow up, I would like to be an editor. I want to work for English language news websites. I will decide which articles are the most important. I think that before the article goes on the website, I have to check the facts that are in it. Then, I have to check the writing because sometimes there are spelling mistakes or the language is not very easy to understand. I think I will have to choose photographs to go with the article. I think that I should get them from other websites. To do this job, I think I should study English and media at university. I prefer this job because I think it is very interesting.

اليوم السادس

Test (6)

1 Finish the following dialogue.

- 1. What do you like reading about?
- 2. science.
- 3. Why do you like it?
- I'm interested in repairing machines.
- 5. I wish you good luck.

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

- 1. Driverless
- 2. able
- 3. controls
- 4. will

3 Read the following text, then answer the questions.

- A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
 - 1. c) Horses
- 2. b) horses
- 3. c) unkind

B) Answer the following questions:

- People should understand that horses aren't machines and they feel like us. They should get rest and be fed well.
- 2. Horses have special nature.
- Horses can carry people and run fast for long distances.

4 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- 1. a) 3D printer
- 2. b) un-
- 3. c) incorrect
- 4. d) damaged
- 5. a) -y
- 6. b) renewable

5 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets.

- 1. had cooked
- 2. visiting
- 3. is planted
- 4. will go
- 5. use to

6 Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN (110) words on the following:

'A review of cities in the future'

I think cities will be different in the future. Architects are already planning how city life could be better for all of us. In the future, cities will have areas which will collect water when it rains. Cities will have houses for many people, but they will also have big parks. The trees and other plants will give us clean air, and also give a home to animals and birds. People will grow their own food in gardens and on roofs. The city will only use renewable energy. This won't come from outside the city, but will be made by solar panels and wind turbines on buildings. Transport will be very fast, safe and cheap. Cars will be driverless. People will be healthier and happier.



اليوم السادس

Test (7)

- 1 Finish the following dialogue.
 - 1. I want to book a room, please.
 - 2. Single or double?
 - 3. How long will you stay here?
 - 4. When will you leave?
 - 5. Next Thursday.
- 2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.
 - 1. poet
- 2. was
- 3. library
- 4. Faculty
- 3 Read the following text, then answer the questions.
 - A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
 - 1. c) Reading
- 2. a) parents
- 3. d) screen
- B) Answer the following questions:
 - Yes, I do. Because the book is a good friend and reading is the source of knowledge.
 - 2. Reading developed through time from paper books to CDs and then e-books.
 - 3. E-books are better than paper books. Because you can carry many books and read them anywhere and anytime.
- 4 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
 - 1. c) thread
- 2. b) -or
- 3. d) in-
- 4. d) huge
- 5. b) passed
- 6. a) droughts

- 5 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets.
 - 1. wanted
- 2. were built
- 3. wasting
- 4. won't be able
- 5. had
- 6 Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN
 (110) words on the following:

'A biography of a famous scientist I know'

Dr Ahmed Zewail was a famous Egyptian scientist. He was born in Damanhour, Beheira, Egypt in 1946. He grew up in Alexandria, where he studied chemistry at Alexandria University. Then he went to California to complete his study. After he had graduated, he taught at universities in the USA.

Dr Zewail worked hard and discovered many important things that helped scientists in their research. One of his discoveries is the femtosecond. He won many awards for his discoveries. The most important award that he received was the Nobel Prize. He was the first Egyptian and Arab scientist to win the Nobel Prize for chemistry. Dr Zewail died in 2016, but people still remember him everywhere. When I grow up, I'd like to be a famous scientist like him.



Test (8)

1 Finish the following dialogue.

- 1. energy from the sun.
- 2. Yes, of course. It is used to make electricity.
- 3. What do you think of it?
- 4. Do you know where it is?
- 5. Because there's a lot of sunshine in Aswan.

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

- 1. inexpensive
- 2. rubbish
- 3. landfill
- 4. would

3 Read the following text, then answer the questions.

- A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
 - 1. d) city
 - 2. c) next to the house
 - 3. b) all around

B) Answer the following questions:

- 1. "Fatma's dream."
- 2. She wants to feed hens and ducks or water the flowers and trees.
- 3. Because she wants to enjoy fine weather and breathe fresh air free from pollution.

4 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- 1. b) deforestation 2. d) -ly
- 3. c) dis-
- 4. b) keep safe
- 5. a) cross
- 6. d) far

5 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets.

- 1. be
- 2. was
- 3. after
- 4. stopped
- 5. were found

6 Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN (110) words on the following:

'A report on a habitat I visited with my family'

Last year, I visited Gebel Elba with my family. It's a mountain and a region in the remotest south eastern corner of Egypt. The mountain is surrounded by a national park which is known as the Halaib Triangle. This national park is surrounded by grasslands, between the Red Sea coast and the mountains. The park includes a vast stretch of coral reef and mangrove coastline. Gebel Elba lies closest to the sea while the other peaks are located further south and inland near the Sudanese border. It is unusually green and home to many animals and birds. However, as it isn't easy to reach, it isn't visited often. Its location should help to protect the wildlife there. We enjoyed our time there.



Test (9)

1 Finish the following dialogue.

- 1. I think it's the mobile phone.
- 2. Why is the mobile phone important?
- 3. helps people communicate with each other.
- 4. What are the other advantages of the mobile phone?
- 5. Yes, I do.

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

- 1. Historic
- 2. oases
- 3. visited
- 4. beaches

Read the following text, then answer the questions.

- A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
 - 1. d) Life in the city and the country
 - 2. b) people in the country
 - 3. b) make life comfortable

B) Answer the following questions:

- They can find different kinds of facilities: transport, parks, cinemas, theatres, restaurants, .. etc.
- 2. Life in the country is very simple. There's clean air and people have social relations.
- 3. I like the city life. Because I can find different kinds of facilities.

4 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- 1. c) habitat
- 2. a) -un
- 3. b) -ion
- 4. d) hard
- 5. a) cause
- 6. b) accountant

5 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets.

- 1. Are
- 2. win
- 3. will be
- 4. told
- 5. had left

6 Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN (110) words on the following:

'A review about modern technology'

Modern technology is very important in our life. I think that we can't live without satellite technology. We have used satellite technology for many things we do every day. Before satellites were invented, people had always used maps to find their way. Now, most people use GPS, which uses a system of satellites that work together. We have GPS in cars, on phones and even in some modern motorbike helmets. Satellites also allow us to study the weather all around the world. Lots of people have satellite TV, so they can watch their favourite shows and sports matches. The signal goes to a receiver on the house. In some areas, satellites send signals to the internet, too. Modern technology makes our life easier.



Test (10)

1 Finish the following dialogue.

- 1. I don't think so.
- 2. Where will we live?
- 3. How will houses be smart?
- 4. It sounds great!
- 5. Perhaps they will, but I'm not sure.

2 Read and complete the text with words from the following list.

- 1. droughts
- 2. climate
- 3. renewable
- 4. cutting

3 Read the following text, then answer the questions.

- A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.
 - 1. c) History
 - 2. a) Venice
 - 3. c) Cities around the world

B) Answer the following questions:

- 1. To build the houses on top of the wood.
- 2. In a lake called Lago de Texcoco.
- 3. Cities were built in safe places, however some cities were built in strange places.

4 Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- 1. d) weaver
- 2. c) likely
- 3. c) -al
- 4. b) re-
- 5. c) kind
- 6. d) area

5 Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets.

- 1. was made
- 2. had taken
- 3. would
- 4. was
- 5. studying

6 Write ONE HUNDRED and TEN (110) words on the following:

'A review about my city'

My name is Ali. I live in Alexandria. It's a coastal city in Egypt. It has wonderful weather. People from all over the world come to visit Alexandria every year. At the weekend, I go to the beach with my family. We enjoy swimming in the sea and we eat fish there. Every Sunday, after school, I go to Alexandria Library with my friends. There are many books in it. It is one of the most important places that people who come to Alexandria usually visit. They can also visit Fort Qaitbay.

Next to it, they can visit the marine animals museum. There are many other places people can visit in Alexandria. I'm proud of my city.



نموذج امتحان بابل نننيت للصف الثالث الاعدادي ترم تانى

Finish the following dialogue (5 M)

Hamdi is reading an article about global warming

Atef : What are you reading?

Hamdi : (1).....

Atef : What is the article about?

Hamdi : It is about global warming

Atef : (2).....?

Hamdi : It means the increase of temperature.

Atef : Can we solve this problem?

Hamdi : (3).....

Atef : (4)......?

Hamdi : We can solve it by planting more trees.

Atef : (5).....

- 1. A. I am playing football.
 - B. I am watching TV.
 - C. I am reading an article.
 - D. I am cooking fish.
- 2. A. What does global warming mean?
 - B. What is GPS?
 - C. How did he travel?
 - D. Where do you live?
- 3. A. Yes, we can.
 - B. No, we can't.
 - C. No, I haven't.
 - D. No, I didn't.
- 4. A. How can we solve it?
 - B. Where do you live?
 - C. How old are you?
 - D. Are you a dentist?
- 5. A. I went to the zoo.
 - B. I agree with you.
 - C. She was at school.
 - D. He played football.

Choose the correct ar	nswer from a, b, c or d		
6. An	is a place with wat	ter and trees in a desert.	
a. island	b. ocean	c. oasis	d. bank
7. The Pyramids	by the	ancient Egyptians.	
a, were built	b. was built	c. is built	d. built
8. The words "bea	utiful" and "ugly" a	re	
a. equal	b. the same	c. synonyms ve? - In Tanta.	d. antonyms
9. Where did they.	to li	ve? - In Tanta.	Control of the Control
a unan	h upod	o moine	d. use
10. If it	, I won't go out	side.	
a. rain	b. rained	c. raining	d. rains
11. Do you know w	where lions live? - Y	es, I know their	
a. habit	b. habitat	c. spices	d. ideas
12. Please, avoid	late.		
a. come	b. coming	c. to come	d. comes
13. A plant which	lives in the sea, usu	ually near the coast, is ca	lled
a. seaside	b. sailor	c. sweet	d. seagrass
14. They played w	ell	c. sweet , they lost. c. since	
a. so	b. because	c. since	d. Nevertheless
15 We form the no	ame from "weave"	we add the suffix	
a. ing	b. less	c. ful y a new car. c. were le". We can use it again.	d. un
16. If I	money, I would bu	y a new car.	
a. am	b. has	c. were	d. had
17. This form of er	nergy is "sustainab	le". We can use it again.	This means it is
a. vanish	b. end	c. nonrenewable	d. renewable
18. We didn't use t	to visit Aswan, but	c. nonrenewable wenow.	
a. do	b. does	c. did	d. were
19are p	lants such as whea	it, rice, or fruit that are gi	rown by farmers.
a. Groups	b. Fuels	c. Crops	d. Jobs
		m, we decided to have lu	
a. visiting	b. has visited	c. had visited	d. visit
21. To form the ad	jective from "coasi	t" we add the suffix "	".
a. al	b. ly	c. il 2 hours. c. for	d. dis
22. She has been	cooking	2 hours.	
a. since	b. ago	c. for	d. while
23. Sometimes 1	get very cross w	vith my children. The w	ord "cross" here
means			
a. happy	b. angry	c. kind	d. pleased
24. Ali explained the	hat theyt	c. kind the money.	
a. take	b. takes	c. will take	d. took
		t goes round the Earth.	
a. satellite	b. dish	c. storm	d. star

26you	be able to speak Er	nglish?	
a. Have	b. Do	c. Will	d. Did
27. The prefix "mult	i" means	*****	
a. little	b. few	c. funny	d. many
28. Wei	n the restaurant. W	le have arranged this.	CONTRACTOR OF
a. are going to eat	b. are eating	c. will eat	d. eat
29. Ais a	person who has se	een an accident, crime o	etc.
a. witness	b. illness	c. fitness	d. guilty
30. He promised	me some	money.	
a. give	b. to gives	c. gave	d. to give
31. We add the pref	ix"" to n	nean do something agai	n.
a. re	b. ful	c. ness	d. dis
32. There are many	dark clouds. I think	k it	
a. is raining	b. will rain	c. is going to rain	d. rains

Read the following text, then answer the questions

Once, there was a poor farmer living in a village. He grew plants and raised animals. One day, he found that his goose had laid a yellow egg. When he picked it up, it was as heavy as metal and he thought it was bad. He decided to take it home, and he soon found out that the egg was made of gold! Every morning, the same thing happened. The farmer soon became very rich. He sold all the golden eggs at the market. However, the farmer soon became greedy. He thought that there must be a lot of golden eggs inside the goose, so he killed it. When he had killed the goose, he found that there were no eggs inside it.

a. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d

33. The word "r	raised" animals is the	same as	
a. killed	b. sold	c. bought	d. kept
34. Finally, the	farmer became	and lost the	goose.
a. rich	b. greedy	c. happy	d. lucky
35. The underli	ned word "it" refers to	o the	
a. farmer	b. goose	c. egg	d. story

تموذج اجابة ورقة امتحان بابل نننيت للغة الانجليزية

				Ų	بیانات انظان				
				0 (1992)	نسخة الاخت رقم الجلوس			1112	المادة اسم الد
					بابة الصحيحة	ماما للاد	ىقابلة ت		تعلیما ظلل ال
	A	В	C	D		A	В	C	D
1	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0
2	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0
3	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0
4	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0
5	0	0	0	0	15	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0
7	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0
8	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	0
9	0	0	0	0	19	0	0	0	0
10	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0

	A	В	C	D			A	B	C	D
21	0	0	0	0		29	0	0	0	0
22	0	0	0	0		30	0	0	0	0
23	0	0	0	0		31	0	0	0	0
24	0	0	0	0		32	0	0	0	0
25	0	0	0	0		33	0	0	0	0
26	0	0	0	0		34	0	0	0	0
27	0	0	0	0		35	0	0	0	0
28	0	0	0	0	8 18					



A) Language Functions (5 marks)

1- Finish the following dialogue. (5 marks)

Ali and Samir are talking about the favourite sport.	
Ali : Can you tell me about your favourite sport, Samir?	
Samir: (1)	
Ali : (2)?	
Samir: Because it is an enjoyable sport.	
Ali: (3)?	
Samir: Mohammed Salah is my favourite footballer.	
Ali : What team does he play for? Samir : (4) Liverpool.	
Ali : Why are you proud of him?	
Samir :(5)	
(5)	
B) Reading Comprehension (10 marks)	
2- Read and complete the text with words from the following list (4 marks)	
much - planet - avoid - serious - keep - less	
Global warming is a (1) problem. It has negative results on our (2	That's
why, we must think of ways to solve it. We should (3) leaving the ele	
We should also use (4) electricity from fossil fuel.	
3- Read the following text, then answer the questions. (6 marks)	
Heba is a very good girl. She is always energetic. She is not Heba, who was seven years old then, went into her father's library she could borrow some books. This made him very happy. Heba's his daughter was interested in reading. He asked her to take any her father told her. She chose many big books and took them to the gard and put them under an orange tree. Heba's father and mother followed her to do with the books. They tried not to let her see them. They were surprised daughter standing on the big books and picking some oranges. Her father hel oranges and told her not to stand on the books again.	and asked him if father thought that book. She did what en outside the house to see what she would when they saw their
A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:	
1. Heba is years old now.	
a. fifteen b. five c. seven d. seventeen	
2. Heba's father and mother wereto see their daughter standing on the books.	
a. usual b. amazed c. ill d. tired 3. Heba's father followed her to the	
a. library b. kitchen c. garden d. school	
B) Answer the following questions:	
1. Why did Heba put big books under an orange tree?	
2. What does the underlined word "them" refer to?	
3. How many people are there in Heba's family?	

C) Vocabulary and Structure (8 marks)

4- Choose the correct answer from a,b,c, or d:
--

(4 T							
1- Io is to tak	ce in a liquid, gas or o	ther substance from the surfa	ce or space around.				
a. avoid	b. absorb	c. keep	d. confuse				
2- It's dangerous to g	go to remote areas a	lone. "Remote" is a synonym	of				
a. distance	b. far	c. near	d. close				
3- We add "al" to the	e word "nature" to fo	rm a/an					
a. verb	b. noun	c. adjective	d. prefix				
4- The words "active"	" and "" (are antonyms.					
a. lazy	b. dizzy	c. energy	d. energetic				
5- We add the prefix	to give the c	opposite of "understand".					
a. dis	b. un	c. mis	d. im				
6- People's bad beha	viour may damage th	e environment."Damage" m	eans				
a. protect	b. destroy	c. improve	d. produce				
(F. C							
5- Complete the ser	ntences with the co	rrect form of the word(s) i	<u>n brackets. (5 marks)</u>				
(1 Lahvaus	(goos) to s	chool on foot when I was you	una.				
J	(3 /	J	•				
•	(0)	ce present by her friends last					
		mobile if I have enough mone	y.				
_	ds(go) ou	-					
5- I lost my money lo	ist night	(That's why) I never felt w	orried.				
(D) Writing (7 marks)							
	(D) 1	Writing (7 mark	<u>s)</u>				
	(D) \(\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{	Writing (7 mark	<u>s)</u>				
6- Write ONE HUN	D) \(\bar{D} \)		<u>s)</u>				
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)						
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN (110)) words on :					

The teacher is talking with the students about Gebel Elba:
Teacher: Today , we are going to talk about an interesting place.
Students : What is it?
Teacher: (1)
Students: Gebel Elba! So, how does it take its name?
Teacher: (2) from the mountain in the middle of it.
Students: Can you give us some information about it?
Teacher: (3)
Students: (4)?
Teacher: No, it isn't visited often.
Students: (5)? Teacher: Because its location is remote.
Teacher. Decause its location is remote.
B) Reading Comprehension (10 marks)
2- Read and complete the text with words from the following list (4 marks)
rubbish - would - products - solutions - will - gas
If you visit a factory, you (1) be happy at first. You'll see the fine (2)
, but you'll be surprised when you see the smoke polluting the air. The river is also polluted by the
(3)
3- Read the following text, then answer the questions. (6 marks)
When you feel sad, tears will come down from your eyes. When you are happy, especially
when you laugh hard, tears will also come down from your eyes. But tears have a more important
job than showing your feelings.
Tears keep your eyes clean and healthy. They wash away dirt and germs (bacteria) just like
bath. Your eyes also need tears to keep them wet. And eyes must be wet so that they can move
smoothly. Your eyes are busy looking here and there all day long. They move quickly from one
thing to another. If you didn't have tears, your eyes couldn't move, and soon you would be
blind. Maybe you don't like tears, but your eyes can't do without them.
A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:
1. The main idea of the passage is
what makes people blind
© why people cry when they are sad
2. When you are happy or sad, you may
look at things quickly
© have tears in your eyes
3. The underlined word «them» refer to
eyes
B) Answer the following questions:
4. What can you infer from the sentence «your eyes can't do without them» ?
The same of the sa
5- How can tears help us?
6- What would happen if your eyes were not wet?

C) Vocabulary and Structure (8 marks)

4- (Choose	the	correct	answer	from	a,b,c,	or d:
------	--------	-----	---------	--------	------	--------	-------

	_		
1	. is a long period	of time when there is little or no	rain.
a. Flood	b. Drought	c. Desertification	d. Global Warming
2- Planting more tree	es can help reduce	e global warming. <mark>"Reduce"</mark> is th	ne antonym of
a. cut down	b. increase	c. improve	d. protect
3- Some students giv	e wrong answers	to the exam questions. "Wrong	" is a/an to " <mark>incorrect</mark> "
a. synonym	b. antonym	c. adjective	d. definition
4- We add the suffix	to "i	interest" to form the adjective.	
a. y	b. ing	c. un	d. ment
5- To give the opposi	te of <mark>"popular"</mark> , и	ve add	
a. dis	b. un	c. mis	d. im
6- The maths sums w	vere really hard. T	This means that they were	
a. clear	b. easy	c. different	d. difficult
5- Complete the se	ntences with th	ne correct form of the word(s) in brackets. (5 marks)
4 \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	• •		
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		(see) a snake?	
		tric toothbrush, but now I've got	
3- She went shopping	ıg as well as	(visit) her old friend last	week.
4- I(not/	see) the film unti	il I had booked a ticket.	
5- They look tired.T	hey	(clean) the house all day.	

	(I	D) Writing (7 mai	rks)
	<u> </u>		
6- Write ONE HUN	DRED and TEN ((110) words on :	
		The uses of satellites	

A) Language Functions (5 marks)

1- Finish the following	g dialogue. (5 marks)		
A tourist is booking a	a room hotel:		
Receptionist: Hello, Sł			
Tourist: Hello, (1)			
Receptionist: Of cours	se, What kind of room de	o you want to book?	
	(3)		
•	e room would be \$ 200	a night.	
Tourist : Ok, I'll take it.			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
5 5	to arrive around 8:00 p.m		
	ve the room ready for yo		
Tourist : (5)			
	B) Reading Com	nprehension (10 mar	ks)
2- Read and complete	the text with words fro	om the following list (4 m	arks)
	degree - important -	was - dangerous - gradu	ated - is
		• •	Egyptian radio host.
		Cairo University with a (4)	in Arabic language.
She joined the Egyptian	radio in 1951.		
3- Read the following	text, then answer the	questions. (6 marks)	
There are more than 3	3000 lanauaaes in the w	orld todav. but only about	ten are major languages of the
world. Among them Eng	= =	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		ish as their first language. I	Major English-speaking countries
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·) million speak <mark>it</mark> as a secona
language. No one knov	vs how many people spe	ak English as a foreign lang	uage. They usually learn English
as a school subject inst	ead of learning it from th	eir parents. Chinese is the oi	nly language with more speakers
than English. This is beco	ause of the large populatio	on of China.	
English is the langu	lage for a better understo	anding between peoples of t	he world. It is also the language
=		·	done in English, and more than
	_	-	world's computer network. And
_	•	•	s. Through the English language
peoples of different cour	itries are able to work tog	ether and make things even b	retter.
A) Choose the correct a	nswer from a, b, c or d:		
1. If you want to learn he	ow to use computers, you	should	
o speak English well fire		ork together with foreigners	
learn English first		ake things better	
	ou'll be able to		lier.
o do everything better th		b understand what people fr	
	nce magazines in the world		e magazines in the world
Canada	"it" refers to (b) English	 Britain	Canada



General Exams

Final Revision

S. Why do you think that his movins





A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following dialogue:

Rami : Hello, Ali .

Ali : Hi, Rami . Where are going to travel to?

Rami : I'm going to travel to England.

Rami : By plane.

Rami : Because I want to learn English there.

Ali : How long will you stay there ?

Ali : It's a long time, isn't it?

Ali : I wish you good luck. Y years to all a segmol a bloom ent at good world .

Rami : (5)

B) Reading Comprehension

2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list:

(closed - open - burst - under - above - of)

3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

In the last few years , I have travelled on some of the world's longest train journeys . First , I went on the longest train journey in the world . Taking nearly a week, it goes from Moscow to the east of Russia . My mother thought that I would be bored , but I loved it . Then a friend advised me to take the train from Shanghai to Lhasa in China . It takes about two days . People warned me that the train goes incredibly high into the mountains and it can be difficult to breathe , but I had no problems . Finally , I travelled in Australia from Perth to Sydney . Taking the world's straightest railway for four days was *unforgettable* . I travelled on my own . However , I have encouraged some of my friends to come with me next time .

A) Choose the	correct answer from a	a, b, c or d:	
	think the word unforge		
a) easy to re			
b) easy to fo	orget		a Shish the following o
c) boring			SAvollett ins
d) not nice			
2. This passage i	s about		tunian miss.
a) the journ	ey from Moscow to the	east of Russia	
b) train jour	neys		
	e with travelling	and the second second second second	
	ey in Australia	dalignă mast or mus	Lacinica Becomes I
a) interest	nother thought his long		
	ang	The state of the s	fine to the second
c) exciting		(d)	uninteresting
	following questions:		managem (f)
4. How long is th	ne world's longest train	journey?	Buoy state 1
5. Why do you th	nink that his mother th	ought he would be bo	
6. What does the	e underlined word " it '	refer to ?	stalgread bas bisa% (1
		3 - (-) 3 - (10) 11 - 1 0 (10	plandmin but bear (3
ater for more	C) Vocabula	ry and structures	
4) Choose the co	rrect answer from a , b) G G I G II	han six hours after a lan
	o put litter in the		
a) pan	b) pen	c) hin	d) pin
2. The earth is a .	that goes r	ound the sun	ov was seed acts at
			d) planet
3 Rising sea leve	als causes	c) plati	u) planet
a) storms			yeek, is goes from Mos
OF REPRESENTATION	b) winds	c) floods	d) drought
	/as, we cou		
a) good	b) successful		d) in vain
My camera do	esn't work well , it nee	eds to be	act of the high later the
			d) both a and b
6. The airline ask	ed us to	in 2 hours before dep	arture .
a) control	b) shake	c) check	d) claque
	. Direct Space out of they are	THE OWNER WATER OF A PARTY AND	a, sindae



General Exams



5) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:
1. Hundreds of ancient whales fossils (found) by scientists in 1902.
2. If I (finishes) my homework early, I'll go out.
3 (Do) they have TV in the year 1930 ?
4. Have you already (plant) all the trees?
5. Injy said that she (won't) go because she didn't like water parks .
D) Writing
6) Write One Hundred and ten (110) words on the following : " Radio broadcasting founders " مؤسسي الإذاعة
New Constitution of the Co
Service of the second second and the second
es vacialistes malacina e materiale a materiale a company from the company of the
the Restay ment are used their restances when the less are the many many and
also espain casa 16,0 securio muel caladigeb (c. 12), securio del caladigeb
A REAL CARD THE STATE OF A TERM STOWN VS-LP DIVENS DAG GEORGE (B. SLOGGE). RESERVENTED SATISFACE
PRODUCE DESCRIPTION OF THE PRODUCT O
Tare ababan paraga magang a jare ababan palab seorgeo magang a
ej jelt down (i) bresk out (i) fly away (i) keep sate 2. Teunamis happen
thou is in the bear sitting to violate sit is in one sit rebry in
3. In the passage, dangerous and safe are
arrest public to the second to



A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following dialogue:

"Safaa is talking to Soha who has bought a new smart mobile phone".

Safaa : What a nice mobile! When did you buy it? Soha Safaa : How much is it? : (2) Soha Safaa : (3).....? : I bought it from the city centre. Soha Safaa ; (4)..... : Yes, it has a 20% discount. Soha Safaa : Can you come with me to get one? Soha : (5).....

B) Reading Comprehension

2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list:

(masks - jewellery - robots - pandemic - checked - prescribed)

When we go to hospital in the future we may see (1)......with the doctors and nurses. During the coronavirus (2)....., robot assistants worked in hospitals in Rwanda. They (3).....people's temperatures, collected information and even reminded people to wear (4).....to keep them safe.

3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Japan is a place in the world that has been known to have a history of earthquakes. During an earthquake, the buildings fall down, the roads break and a lot of people die. Sometimes an earthquake happens at the bottom of the sea and it pushes water upwards and makes big waves called tsunamis.

Although earthquakes are dangerous, scientists use modern technology to help people face them. They have technology that can tell them when an earthquake may happen. There, engineers build houses that keep people safe during earthquakes. People in Japan are brave, they work hard, learn well and don't think about earthquakes.

A) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

- In Japan , engineers build houses that during earthquake .
 a) fall down
 b) break out
 c) fly away
 d) keep safe
- 2. Tsunamis happen.....
 - a) under the sea b) in the history c) on the road d) at work
- 3. In the passage, dangerous and safe areadjectives.
- a) synonymous b) antonymous c) similar d) the same

General Exams



4. Why are earthquakes dangerous? 5. How do you think modern technology can help people to face earthquakes? 6. What does the underlined word " There " refer to? C) Vocabulary and structures 4) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :: 1. Every one of us should
C) Vocabulary and structures 4) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:: 1. Every one of us should respect for nature. a) hide b) refuse c) deny d) show 2. People should do their best to their children. a) damage b) protect c) harm d) destroy 3. We should use energy light bulbs at home a) save b) saved c) saving d) saves 4. The government helped to organize an important sports last year. a) event b) man c) news d) game 5. On rainy days, most cars are light middle of roads.
C) Vocabulary and structures 4) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:: 1. Every one of us should respect for nature. a) hide b) refuse c) deny d) show 2. People should do their best to their children. a) damage b) protect c) harm d) destroy 3. We should use energy light bulbs at home. a) save b) saved c) saving d) saves 4. The government helped to organize an important sports last year. a) event b) man c) news d) game 5. On rainy days, most cars are in the middle of roads.
4) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :: 1. Every one of us should
4) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :: 1. Every one of us should
1. Every one of us should
a) hide b) refuse c) deny d) show 2. People should do their best to
2. People should do their best to
a) damage b) protect c) harm d) destroy 3. We should use energylight bulbs at home . a) save b) saved c) saving d) saves 4. The government helped to organize an important sports last year. a) event b) man c) news d) game 5. On rainy days , most cars arein the middle of roads .
3. We should use energylight bulbs at home . a) save b) saved c) saving d) saves 4. The government helped to organize an important sportslast year. a) event b) man c) news d) game 5. On rainy days , most cars arein the middle of roads .
a) save b) saved c) saving d) saves 4. The government helped to organize an important sports last year. a) event b) man c) news d) game 5. On rainy days, most cars are
4. The government helped to organize an important sports
a) event b) man c) news d) game 5. On rainy days , most cars arein the middle of roads .
a) stolen b) robbad of stock
5. I'm sure that in the future we will be able to sendinto space .
a) cars b) buses c) taxis d) spacecrafts
5) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:
1. Scientists (surprised) to find that whales had legs.
2. If it's very hot tomorrow , I ('d) stay at home
3. He (use) to live in the countryside .
4. The mechanic hasn't repaired the car (still).
5. Leila speaks Japanese , so she will (being) able to apply for the job in Tokyo.
D) Writing
6) Write One Hundred and ten (110) words on the following:
"Future Technology" and What Will as it and a sale of the sale of
Decame if it a good stace for sacq works, there are a lot or use to come and the
ACCOUNT OF THE PART OF THE PAR
AND



3rd prep 2nd term





A) Language Functions

1)	Finish	the fo	ollowing	g dia	logue:
----	--------	--------	----------	-------	--------

Heba is talking to Noura who is wearing a nice dress.

Heba : Hello , Noura . Your dress is very nice , is it new?

Noura : (1).....

Heba : (2).....?

Noura : I bought it last week .

Heba : (3).....?

Noura: It is 100 pounds.

Heba : It is very cheap . Can you show me the shop ?

Noura : Anytime.

B) Reading Comprehension

2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list:

(send / difficult / easy / calls / communication / shows)

In space, washing, sleeping and eating can be (1) But

(2) isn't a problem. Astronauts can (3) emails or make phone (4) to their families back home.

3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Cairo is one of the most crowded cities around the world. Its streets are very crowded everywhere. About 18 million of people live in Cairo. Many people come every day from the other cities in Egypt. Because Cairo is a very attractive city, many tourists come to visit it.

Tourists come to see the Egyptian Museum , Pyramids and other interesting places like Khan El-Khalili . They like to buy souvenirs from it . The weather in Egypt is fine as it rains in winter but it is not heavy rains . Many businessmen come to Cairo because it is a good place for their work . There are a lot of five star hotels that are suitable for the residency of the tourists and the businessmen as well . This helps in developing tourism in Egypt and raising the Egyptian national income .

A) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

- 1. Streets in Cairo are all the time.
 - a) empty b) less crowded c) overcrowded d) quiet

General Exams



3. Tourism is important for the Egyptian income.	
a) national b) local c) international d) global B) Answer the following questions :	
4. What is the number of the population in Cairo ?	
5. What do the tourists want to see in Cairo ?	(FR66-3)
6.What is the weather like in Cairo ?	
	VO SHIP
C) Vocabulary and structures	110,0
4) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d ::	
1 habitats are found along the coast of the sea.	
a) Tropical b) Polar c) Coastal d) Solar	
2. If you take a piece of ice outside a fridge, it	Voest
a) freezes b) vaporizes c) boils d) melts	
3are turned by the pressure of water .	
a) Cars b) Buses c) Trucks d) Turbines 4. How many	
a) stories b) novels c) verses d) plays	
5. The water level hassix inches in the last three days .	
a) raised b) risen c) drained d) stored	
6exploration began in 1957 by Russia .	
a) Space b) Car c) Monorail d) Mars	
5) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets	
1. The first temple (built,) in Aswan five thousand years ago.	
2. Our environment (wo uld) be cleaner if we recycle our rubbis	
3. I (will) plant more trees if I were in your position .	
4. The boys	ing so.
5. Farid asked me to go to the cinema with (his)	
D) Writing	
6) Write One Hundred and ten (110) words on the following:	
" The importance of maps "	
	/aption
	4 8 8 8 1 2



General Exam (4)

A) Language Functions

L) Finish tr	ie following dialogue :
Esam	: Is this letter from a pen-friend?
Magdy	1(1)
Esam	(2) red team and at the W.
Magdy	: He is called Tom .
Esam	(3)
Magdy	: He is interested in swimming and reading .
Esam	Hove yourset his shate 2
Magdy	: Yes , he sent it to me last month
Esam	:(4)
Magdy	res of course here vou are
Esam	(5)
Magdy	: Not at all
	B) Reading Comprehension
2) Read an	d complete the text with words from the following list:
	(Linguist - dramatist - educated - born - female - in)
	Egyptian radio broadcasting started (1)1934 . Safia
El Mohande	es was the first (2)voice on the radio . She was (3)
	in 1922 in Cairo . Her father was a famous (4)He
encouraged	Safia to read Arabic books and novels. She also studied English literature
	ty of Arts : Commence of the C
	following passage, then answer the questions:
Last Fe	bruary, my friend Adel went to visit Aswan to enjoy the warm weather
	day of his visit, he saw the Aswan Dam and met a lot of tourists from
	ries. On the second day, he went to the High Dam which is in the south
	am . It helps Egypt cultivate more land and grow more crops . On the
	e went to Luxor to visit the temple of Karnak .
	n the fourth day , he went to the west side of the Nile by boat to see the
	took a lot of photographs of all the places he visited.
	e back to Cairo after spending a nice time in Aswan during the mid-yea
holiday.	
	he correct answer from a , b , c or d :
	t to Aswan in
a) summer	b) autumn c) winter d) spring
	ntduring his visit to Aswan .
a) a day	b) three days c) four days d) a week

General Exams



	b) some		d d) all
B. Answer the follow	The state of the s		
4. Why did Adel go t	o Aswan ?	ar unit	
5. How does the Hig	gh Dam help Egypt ?	a accensité est ni	seem same one lead.
	nderlined word "it"		

		and structures	
	answer from a, b, c		period in the next of
	etres in		anoni snohi
	b) length		
	nonym for		500M
a) improving	b) inventing	c) harming	d) developing
3,a	ire the antonym of flo		Acona Taraba News News News News News News News News
a) Storms	b) Winds	c) Volcanoes	d) Droughts
4. The sh	lows us the movemen	it of planets and the	e stars.
a) cinema	b) theatre	c) planetarium	d) market
5. The police finally	out	the truth of the mu	irder.'
a) put	b) took	c) looked	d) found
	be at the		
a) wheel	b) controls	c) brake	d) tyres
5) Complete the sen	tences with the corre	ct form of the word	d(s) in brackets:
1. Today, water	(carries) to o	ur houses by specia	l pipes in the floor.
2. If we	(planted) more trees,	, there will be less p	ollution.
3. The street is very	nice . It would	(been) ugly if we	didn't plant more trees.
	you sent all the emai		
and the second s	we(\		the beach today.
TRUE BUILD STOLEN. STOR	(D) V	Vriting	A. Davida A. Cara and A. Cara
6) Write One Hunds	red and ten (110) w	ords on the follow	ing :
	U 5	travels "	
bear of hersen insu	Space		
Commence of the Commence of th			
		.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	

	4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 -	THE PARTY OF THE P	





A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following dialogue:

Mona and Sahar meet in the afternoon. Mona asks Sahar about what she is going to do in the evening.

Mona : How are things Sahar? Sahar : (1) Mona : (2)? Sahar : I'm going to the airport this evening. Mona : (3)? Sahar : To meet my father. He's coming from London. Mona : (4)? Sahar : His plane arrives at 10 pm. Mona : I hope he arrives safely. Sahar : (5)

B) Reading Comprehension

2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (who - succeed - fail - present - read - for)

You are going to a job centre in your classroom . A job centre is a place for people (1).......don't have jobs . They can look (2)......work or ask for advice about training . They can (4)......their CV . If they (3).....at interviews , they can get the job .

3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Many famous people were amazing when they were children. Mozart was able to play music when he was three and could write music when he was five. Judit Polgar is a great chess player. She was able to win chess games against some adults when she was twelve years old and she won chess competitions when she was fifteen.

Karl Benz went to university to study to be an engineer when he was fifteen and he later invented the car. And the great scientist Marie Curie taught herself to read Russian and French when she was four. She could also help her older brothers and sisters with their maths homework! However, some people who do amazing things when they are children become ordinary adults: not all of them are able to become famous.

A- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1.	The	word	" ordinary "	means	******************
----	-----	------	--------------	-------	--------------------

- a) not helpful
- b) amazing
- c) special

d) not special

Exam 5 General Exams



	ord " they " refers to		
a) Mozart and Pol	gar b) some adults	s c) scientists	d) Benz and Curie
		beens	
a) stupid		c) creative	d) brave
B - Answer the follow			
4. Why did Karl Ben	z go to university ?		La telefa
5. Who taught Marie	e Curie to read Russi	an and French?	Moka : Why did y
6. Why do you think when they grow u		children are not able	to become famous
	C) Vocabula	ary and structures	Server (8) 1 renale
4) Choose the correct			sed new / 1 seeds
1. It's important to	rare ani	mals and plants.	
a) serve	b) service	c) reserve	d) preserve
2. Purity is the oppo	site of		TENT TOTAL
a) pollution	b) solution	c) imagination	d) conclusion
3. The	around Cairo is v	very beautiful .	
a) desert	b) mountain	s c) landscape	d) landmark
4. The prefix	gives the opposi	ite of the word "neces	sary".
a) in	b) im	c) de	d) un
5. To	means to leave the	c) de he job and stop worki	ing
a) study	h) return	c) retire	d) acquire
6are	planes without a pile	ot .	he ten chain 2000 au
	b) Motorbike		d) Cars
5) Complete the sen	tences with the corr	rect form of the word	l(s) in brackets:
1. Archaeologists	(were disc	covered) the site ten	years ago.
2. If there	(was) drought, t	here will be more for	est fires.
3. If she(do	esn't) love nature, s	he would not be an e	nvironmental scientist.
4. My sister has	(yet) gradı	uated from university	- N SAMED SELECT
5. Samy said that he		(is) tired	
	CH CH SCHOOL STATE		
			lets of people go nome
6) Write One Hundr		words on the followi	ng:
BUSINES INTO STREET		bad experience "	
			nione di managamento anti-



3rd prep 2nd term



General Exam (6)

A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following dialogue:

Noha : Hello Manar, where have you been ?

Manar : (1)

: Why did you go there ? Noha

Manar : I was visiting my grandmother who was ill.

: Did the doctor see her ? while you are your 16 do while you ob your a Noha

Manar

Noha : How long did you stay there?

Manar : (3)

Noha : I wish her speedy recovery.

Manar : (4)

: Can I come with you to see her next week? Noha

Manar : (5)

B) Reading Comprehension

2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list:

(to - happy - sad - told - an - learned)

Yesterday I ran into (1)old friend whom I hadn't seen for several months . we started chatting and I (2)my friend about the new job which I got last week . She didn't seem (3)for me but envious . She is happy about the good things that happen (4)her but not about another person's success . 3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

One of the most important projects in Egypt is building the two metro lines from EL Marg to Helwan and from Shobra to Giza . They are really safe, cheap and fast .

Tarek was looking forward to his first journey on the Cairo metro last week. Tarek lives in Tanta and he heard a lot about the metro from his friends who went to Cairo and used it.

However, Tarek never listened to anyone's advice. He entered the station shortly after three o'clock in the afternoon. It is a bad time to use the metro because lots of people go home from work then. He waited in a long queue to get the ticket he wanted.

Tarek could not get on the three thirty metro and he was pushed into a later one. He was surprised to find himself in the wrong station. He was very angry when he discovered that he had taken the wrong metro.

a) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

1-	Cairo metro	is usually	crowded	in the	***************************************
----	-------------	------------	---------	--------	---

- a) morning
 - b) afternoon
- c) midday

d) evening

General Exams



2- Tarek took the wa) crowded	rong metro because	the sta			
3- To "get on "the b	ous is the antonym o	f C) Ci	call	d)	wrong
a) take off			set off		get off
b) Answer the follow		the state of the s		The second secon	
4- How did Tarek he	ar about the Cairo N	/letro?			
5- Why are the two					
6- Where does Tarek				me trois	E Ringol
slaces Landon.	C) Vocabula				18/120)
4) Choose the correct			Ju decare.	THE RE	
1. Scientists are still	discovering new	. OI G	of animal	s and pla	inte
a) pieces	b) spices	c)	species		
2. Scientists are stud					
a) storehouse	b) farmhouse	r)	lighthouse	d)	greenhouse
3. Companies should	iohs	for you	ng neonle t	o livo	greenhouse
a) provide	b) create	roi you	rancel	o live.	both a said b
4. An is	a nerson who travel	s into s	cancer	a)	both a and b
a) astrologer	h) assistant	s into s	oace.	ec neares	RodenoM
a) astrologer	hecause he had	J. Sto C	astronaut	a)	artist
 Adel was punished a) done 	h) got		D	ad mista	ke .
5. The profiv (re) in re	b) got	c)	made	d)	looked
5. The prefix (re) in roal	euse and recycle me	ans	S0 383 3 3 36	10.596	mud awart
Wat in the collection to the	D) Hevel	4	once	a)	again
b) Complete the sent	the stance of the D	ect forr	n of the wo	rd(s) in t	orackets:
L. It isn't known how	the stones of the Py	ramids		(carrie	ed) to Giza.
2. It is necessary to s					
3. If Hamdi					olayer.
1. I parked my car					
5. Adam has hurt his	leg , so he	(will)	be able to	play foot	ball on Saturday.
	Di	\/\-:=:	an opped tel		
	And the second s	Writing		and the	Presents are
6) Write One Hundr	ed and ten (110) w	ords o	n the follow	wing:	
	" Space	trips "			
	1,023				





	A) Langua	ge Functions		
1) Finish th	ne following dialogue :	THE TENE	fd to	
	Adham is talking to	a tourist at a ho	tel.	Same and
Adham	: Are you visiting Egypt on busin	ness or on holiday?	Tarek Hear ab	
Tourist	: (1)			
Adham	: (1) : (2)			
Tourist	: I come from London.			
Adham	: (3)	?		
Tourist	: Big Ben and the Queen's pala	ce are the most far	mous places Lond	don.
Adham	: What interests you most in Eg			
Tourist	: (4)			
Adham	: I hope you will enjoy your tou	ir in our country.	receip litte gra e	
Tourist	: (5)	coarde (
	B) Reading C	omprehension		
2) Read a	nd complete the text with wo	rds from the foll	owing list:	negmo)
and this s	(biting / hear / pla	Commence of the Commence of th	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	
Mo	ngooses can see and(1)			m to find
	(2) danger. They are			
They are al	ole to kill snakes by(4)	them.		
3) Read the	following passage, then answe	r the questions:		
I hav	ve hundreds of post cards and t	they are all fascir	nating . I started	collecting
all sorts fro	om all over the world . That wa	as too difficult,	so now I only c	ollect loca
ones . The	y are a history of our town du	ring the last hun	dred years - or	ne shows
tram in the	High street, another shows the	e old town Hall,	which was pulle	ed down in
1951 . The	funniest thing is the clothes pe	ople wore - That's	s what I collect	. You could
collect fore	eign post cards or funny post ca	rds .	of May-op risks created	
A) Choose	the correct answer from a , b , c	ord:		
1. Now, th	e writer collects	postcards .		
a) fore	ign b) beautiful	c) strange	d) local	
	ds are all		AL S DESIGNATION AND	
a) ugly	b) fascinating	c) boring	d) excited	
	town Hall was pulled down in			
a) 1	Control of the Contro	c) 1961	d) 1981	
The state of the s	the following questions:			
4. What wa	as the writer's hobby ?			1 1 1 1 2

5. What were the writer's post cards about?

General Exams



6. How many post cards does the writer have ?
C) Vocabulary and structures
4) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :: des el
1 is changing green land into a desert.
a) Cultivation b) Population c) Deforestation d) Examination
2. Burning fuels causes a lot of pollution.
a) foil b) fossil c) solar d) polar
3. The government should reclaim vast areas of the
a) deserted b) desert c) desertificatio d) mountains
4. Things are attracted to the Earth because of
a) destruction b) tiredness c) magnetism d) gravity
5. Journalism is a very job . I like it very much .
a) boring b) interesting c) dull d) disgusting
6. In What way can future technologyour lives ?
a) affect b) effect c) prolong d) shorten
5) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:
1. The statue (was making) from stone.
2. We need (taking) some rest.
3. If I had more time , I(will) read more books .
4. I (have taken) permission before I went out.
5. The coach asked me if I(am) ready for the match .
The following property of the following state of the stat
unserved and a root fresh wick good D) Writing of egistic sever videscas unvi-
6) Write One Hundred and ten (110) words on the following:
" How to protect endangered species "
CATOTA DESCRIPTION DE LA PROPERTICIO DE LA CRESCONTES DE LA CATALLA DEL CATALLA DE LA CATALLA DE LA CATALLA DE LA CATALLA DEL CATALLA DE LA CATALLA DEL CATALLA DE LA CATALLA DEL CATALLA DE LA CATALLA DE LA CATALLA DE LA CATALLA DE LA CATALLA DEL CATALLA DEL CATALLA DE LA CATALLA DE LA CATALLA DEL CATALL
TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY
Company of the State of the Sta
TENDER AND IN



General Exam (8)

A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following dialogue:

Nadia is asking Azza about a book.

Nadia : (1).........?

Azza : Around the world in Eighty Days? It was by Jules Verns, wasn't it?

Nadia : (2)......?

Azza : In 1872 , I think.

Nadia : What is the book about?

Azza : (3)......

Azza : I will! I am going to start reading it this weekend.

Nadia : (5)

B) Reading Comprehension

2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (wild / house / role / hole / active / hunt)

3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

You probably have a fridge in your house to keep your food cool, but have you ever thought about what people did in the past? people have used ice to keep food cool for thousands of years. In the north of Europe in winter, people were able to use snow or ice which they kept underground for many months. In 1842, an American doctor called john Gorrie invented a machine to make ice. He used it to. keep people cool when they got an illness called "yellow fever". By 1900, places that sold meat in the USA started to have fridges and today, nearly all homes in the USA have a fridge in their kitchen.

We continue to use the same technology for fridges that we have used for a century the problem is that a room with a fridge in it is a lot nosier and hotter than other rooms | Now people are designing modern fridges that are neither hot nor noisy. These are going to use less energy, too, so they will be more **efficient**.

a) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1.	Modern	fridges	are	going	to	***************************************
----	--------	---------	-----	-------	----	---

a) be more funny

b) be cheaper

c) use less energy

d) make more noise

General Exams



2. John Gorrie invented a machine that	
	ool c) made ice cream d) made ice
3. The word " efficient " means	
a) quick and calm b) cool	c) hot and noisy d) expensive
B) Answer the following questions:	
4. What is the main idea of the passage?	Synation of the Horary County
5. Do you think fridges are important inven	***************************************
	SCHAD PENNIN
6. Summrize the first paragraph in one sent	
C) Vocabulary	and structures
4) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c o	
1. What you said about the accident was information.	
a) confused b) confusing	c) pleasing d) amusing
2 is very important to reduce p	
a) Recycling b) Burning	
3. We should improve the lives of factory	***************************************
a) pilots b) teachers	c) plumbers d) workers
4. Astronomers can see other planets by us	ing a
a) telescope b) microscope	c) glasses d) camera
5. A lot of country people came to the city t	to lookjobs .
a) at b) on	c) for d) up
6. When will driverless cars be	
	c) unavailable d) both a and b
5) Complete the sentences with the correct	
1. The library (was destroying)	
2. The teacher ordered the pupils	
3. We(can) get to the coast quic	
4. Before we got into the stadium, we	
5. Hamdi can't find his passport . He	(will) be able to travel to the
business meeting in England tomorrow.	to rettern a mi brown sitt browns encycle
W Id stees to held them examine met	be help of compactors fiven dos
D) W	riting Tole state a solution of the and
6) Write One Hundred and ten (110) wo	ords on the following:
The second secon	s of animals "
	29511512951311
	COMPANIA TO PARAGRADO SATA
Cavalla Andrea de Marca	Accession of the Control of the Cont



General Exam (9)

A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following dialogue:

Mr. Ashraf is at a	public library.	He wants to be a	member at th	ne library.
--------------------	-----------------	------------------	--------------	-------------

Ashraf : Could I join the library?

Librarian : With pleasure. Would you fill in this form, please?

Ashraf : OK(1)....

Librarian : You have forgotten to write your surname.

Ashraf : Oh, sorry. It's Hussein. (2).....?

Librarian : Well, you have to pay fifty pounds every year.
Ashraf : I see. (3).....?

Librarian : Two books at a time.

Ashraf (4).....?

Librarian : Not more than a fortnight.

Ashraf : (5)....

B) Reading Comprehension

2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list:

(under / forests / over / given / taken / endangered)

The mongoose lives in (1), wetlands or grasslands,

c) in banks

d) at schools

3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Computers are important for three main reasons . They are flexible , accurate and they can store lots of information in their memory . Computers are now used in banks , at home and in factories . The internet allows people to communicate with anyone around the world in a matter of seconds . Most books are now made with the help of computers. Even doctors use computers to help them examine their patients .

A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1. Computers are used to store information about people's money .
- a) at home b) in factories

 2. The computer is invention .
 - a) an old b) an ancient c) a new d) a modern



General Exams



 3. Doctors use compute a) challenge B) Answer the following 4. Why are computers in 	b) test g questions :	c) examine	
5. What do writers use			
6. What does the intern	net allow people to d	0?	Totaled 111
	C) Vocabulary	and structures	
4) Choose the correct ar 1 lay eggs	on the sea shore.	是少10日 为日人的3世 克莱姆曼	Tourist Yes, if Khiciec What a Tourist (1)
a) Doves			d) Birds
2 plastic r a) Burning	b) Recycling	c) Making	d) Collecting
3. I'd like to live in a a) polluted	b) pollution	c) salt	d) sugar
 4. Spaceisr a) discovery 5. What was his reaction a) news 6. Cars without drivers 	b) invention n to the	c) cleaning? Was he pleased v	vith it or angry?
a) careless 5) Complete the senter 1. The workbook 2. We enjoyed 3. Lamia's family would 4. She has 5. My baby sister is six a speaking in a year's time	b) powerless nces with the correct (is checked) y (to watch) the go to England for a h (meet) all the guest months old so she wo	c) driverless form of the word(s esterday by the tead match last night. holiday if it cs. on't	d) used) in brackets: ther.
	D) W		
6) Write One Hundred	" A green initiat	ive in Egypt "	



General Exam (10)

A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following dialogue:

Khlaled meets a tourist.

Khlaled : Hello ! Can I help you ?

: Yes , please . I'd like to know how to go to Cairo Museum . **Tourist**

6. What does the internet align populate do? (1): Khlaled

: You are right . Taking a taxi is much better . Tourist : (2)? Khlaled

Tourist : Yes , this is my first visit .

: What places are you going to visit in Egypt ? Khlaled

: (3) Tourist Khlaled

: When will you visit Egypt again ? **Tourist**

: (4) : Have a nice time . Khlaled

Tourist

B) Reading Comprehension

2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (the - landscape - improve - from - plant - reduce)

The Great Green Wall initiative will (1)millions of trees and seedlings across Africa (2).....west to east . This will create a green

(3)..... when it is finished, the Wall will be (4) biggest living thing in the world and will create jobs for millions of people .

3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

In fact water is the main source of life . Without water , life on Earth would have been impossible. Man, like animals , and plants would have died. Water is necessary for both agriculture and industry as well as all aspects of life. We can get water from rain, rivers, wells and sometimes from seas and lakes after removing salt from their water. People use fresh water for many purposes. They use it in drinking, washing, cooking, watering plants and other daily things. To increase the supply of water, dams have been built to store extra water behind them to use it in time of need. like the High Dam which has been built in Egypt to face any shortage of water.

To solve the problem of water shortage, the world should economize in using water in all fields. Another solution is (re-using) water, this means that using water again instead of wasting it away.

A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1- Tothe problem is the antonym of to complicate it.

- a) create
- b) cause
- solve
- d) avoid

General Exams



2- The underlined	word "them" refers t	0	
a) water	b) dams	c) fields	d) people
3- The word water	ing means		
a) farming	b) ploughing	c) irrigating	d) reclaiming
B) Answer the follo	owing questions:	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	CHARLES AND AND AND AND ADDRESS OF
4- How can we get	: water?		
			iamahiliam
		water? Basigas of	
6- What are the us	es of fresh water?		Adel
			THE WILLIAM TO THE STATE OF THE
		ary and structures	
4) Choose the corre	ect answer from a, b,	cord::	
1. The area around	I the Nile is called a	habitat.	
	b) rocky	c) desert	a) only
2. People should	polluting	the environment.	
	b) help		d) increase
3. I felt	when I saw a ma	d dog coming near me	omonio i matteri
a) surprised	b) happy	c) frightened	d) joyous
4. In the past, peop	ole used shells	money.	
a) like	b) such	c) such as	d) as
5. We add	to the word (p	olite) to make the nou	in .
a) ly	b) ness	c) ion	d) ment
6. The higher bus f	ares won't	me. I have a car.	the sea, Today, sheep a
	b) affect		d) select
5) Complete the se	entences with the co	rrect form of the word	(s) in brackets:
1. The Kharga Oasi	s (surrou	unds) by desert.	Alo 916(A)
	(visit) uncle Sam		en armen infrantissa 246
3. If we had more	money , we(c	an) buy that new phor	ne in the shop window.
		fter) I gave the exam p	
5. I have a broken		(will) be able to pl	
, amakahib di mataw	R. People use trach	er removing salt from	from seas and lakes aft
	Sharing As D) Writing	washing , docking well
C) Maite One Her	deed beided to say	words on the falls of	need avail arrett
b) Write One Hun	A CAMPAGNATING CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF	words on the followi	ng hiray buln sW , than
1	" The beauty of t	he natural world "	the water of the rivers
	A CONTROL PARTIE LA CONTROL PARTIE DE LA CONTROL PA		ATTO CALL DE MANAGERO CASA DE
	in Pinana suici decunda	***************************************	Max hos alease
			CONTROL OF THE CONTRO



General Exam (11)

A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following dialogue:

Adel and his friend Hisham who has been to England .

Adel : Hello , nice to see you again (1).....?

Hisham : I've been to England .

Adel : But why did you choose England?

Hisham : (2).....

Adel : Did you enjoy it ?

Hisham: Yes, of course. I enjoyed it very much.

Adel: (3).....?

Hisham : Two months .

Adel : With who did you go?

Hisham : (4)

Adel : (5).....?

Hisham : Tomorrow I am free . I'll tell you everything about it .

B) Reading Comprehension

2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list :

(glasslands / desert / wetland / coastal / fossils / species)

(3) habitat where crocodiles lived. We know this because hundreds of

(4)..... are often found there.

3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

We all know that water is the main source of life . Without water , life on Earth would be impossible; man , animals and plants would die . Water is necessary for planting and industry . Man can get water from rains , rivers , wells and sometimes from seas and lakes after removing salt from it . People use fresh water in drinking , washing , cooking , watering plants and other daily things .

Dams have been built in Egypt to store water behind them to use it in time of need . We also get fish which is one of the important and useful kinds of food from the water of the rivers , seas and lakes .

A) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

- 1. Man can sometimes get water from after removing salt from their water .
 - a) dams and rivers

b) seas and lakes

c) wells and rain

d) rivers and ponds

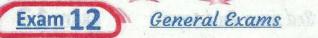
General Exams



 To "store" water manaly keep The underlined words the High Dam 	b) waste rd " it " refers to	c) finish	d) fill d) drinking.
		A Section of the second	
4. How can man get w	vater?	congrider era ritual b	
5. Which useful food	can we get from v	water?	near the second
6. When can we use s	tored water behi		the month in the sales of
	The second secon	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TW	Mana Nelson In Americ
4) Choose the correct	answer from a, b	, c or d ::	Maga An English
1. At Wadi al-Hitan, yo	u can see some of	the most amazing whal	le
a) members			d) breeders
		h energy.	
		c) clean	
a) polluted	b) dirty	sources of ener	d) non - renewable
4. People should use	less	at home and at work to	save money.
a) food	b) speed	c) energy	d) effort
			end and work are seen
a) TV	b) radio	c) cassette	is called
b. If someone does tr	h) rock	c) robin	d) rubber
		orrect form of the wor	
			I wonders every year.
2. I'll give you a hand	if you	(needed) my help	only some discults and
2 If I /am	Lyoung Lwould	an hack to school	
4. Ramy has lived in 1	Гanta	. (since) three years.	
5. It's cloudy tonight	. It(w	ill) rain.	
		D) Writing	promised him not to ean Choose the correst seas
6) Write One Hundr	ed and ten (110) words on the follow	ring : Deliaw summer to
of write site timing		mental problem "	zonunim neerlit (a
THE COURTS	remotion a rie		MONTH (5.
		······································	
		e acrossische Samus and Fern	sew time? websetpay. (s

∮ General Exam (12)

	Sanishnhii da	A) Language	e Functions	
1) Finis	sh the following			100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
			bout their goals in the future.	The state of the s
Maha	: Why w	ould you like to be a do	octor in the future?	
Nahla	: (1)		have then the say was been he	verbich use
Maha		you will be successful o		
Nahla		that. I'll study abroad.	we use stared water behind	
Maha			3	
Nahla	: In Ame	rica. (3))	
Maha	: An Engl	ish teacher.		
Nahla)	
Maha	: (5)			
Nahla	: We sho	uld work hard to reach	our goals.	idenger fr.
	betalion	in oriental to react	Tour goals.	
		B) Reading Co.	mprehension	
2) Rea	d and complet	e the text with words	from the following list:	
	(filled /	tourists / surrounded	/ date / natural / surrounds)	
Т	he Kharga Oas	is is (1)b	y desert, far from the River N	lile More
and mo	re (2)	visit it every year.	Hundreds of (3)	nalm
trees gr	ow here. It is o	ne of Egypt's (4)	wonders	paiiti
3) Read	the following p	assage, then answer th	ne guestions :	
S	amir usually go	ets up at seven o'cloc	k. He has a big breakfast and	d leaver for
work at	8 o'clock. He u	sually drives his car to	work and gets at 8.30. Yeste	rday hadin
not get	up at seven as	usual. He got up at six	. He did not have a big break	fact He has
only sor	ne biscuits and	a cup of coffee. He l	eft for work an hour earlier	bassusa ki
car was	at the mechan	nic's and he had to tal	ke the bus. Samir waited for	the has far
half an l	nour, but it dic	not come. So, he had	to walk to the factory when	the bus for
Samir di	d not get to w	ork on time, so the ho	ss was angry and shouted at	e ne works.
oromise	d him not to co	ome late again.	33 was angly and shouted at	nim. samir
		swer from a , b , c or d		
1) Sami	r waited for th	e bus for		7
a) fif	teen minutes			
	hour		b) thirty minutes	
		ft for work at	d) a quarter of an hou	r
	thirty	e tot work at	h) sight o'clock	
	en o'clock		b) eight o'clock d) six o'clock	
		as late for work heraus	e he went there	
a) by	bus	b) in a taxi		on foot
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	UVCAL	OD TOOT





Answer the following	questions:			
4) How does Samir ge	et to his work?			
5) Why was the boss	0 ,			
	omise the boss to do?			
	C) Vocabulary a	nd structures		sanati
4) Choose the correct :	answer from a , b , c or o			1000
	est to the na	The state of the s		ASJIGH
	b) reserve			- COLUMN
2. It's important to	the air clean.	t my father, He's o	ann of	
a) take	b) stay	c) give	d) keep	
	some of the air pollut			
a) give	The state of the s	c) absorb	d) store	
	ould work hard to			
	b) solve			
a) on	terested b) in			
	newsreader, you shoul		THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	a local
TV station.	newsreader, you snoul	u nave a summer	at	a local
	b) internship	c) interpretation	d) vacation	
the state of the s	ences with the correct i			
	(are selling) in many sh	ops in the Kharga C	isis.	in more (S)
	(to wait) for you		a sm. next at ha	
3. What did they use t	o (knowr	n) about the heart	?	
4. They haven't found	the mobile	(already).	upsd toygt s	educatio
5. I warned Amir	(don't) to	ouch that electric.		
allow and their o	D) Writ	And the second s	investment at it	NUMBER OF STREET
track and at the partition	The state of the s	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	areat temples	orli bos
6) Write One Hundre	ed and ten (110) word		sicoen fee	n arith
	" The importance	THE PARTY OF THE P		
	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
	RVA	1916-19		
				mannin



General Exam (13)

A) Language Functions

1) Finish	the following	dialogue:		
Hanaa ar	nd Nada meet	in the afternoo	n. Hanaa asks Nad	a about what she is going
		to do i	n the evening.	
Hanaa	: Good afte	ernoon, Nada.		
Nada	: Good afte	ernoon, Hanaa.		
Hanaa	: (1)		?	
Nada	: I'm going	to the airport th	his evening.	of land and an hundra aw.
Hanaa	: (2)	yan sering le	?	P STREET, S
Nada			coming from Kuwaii	t. Commodification and a second
Hanaa		9/29/3		a) take
Nada	: His plane	will arrive at 10	pm.	Plants
Hanaa		showle its		wing (a
Nada		ou , Hanaa, see		
Hanaa		obld is		Separation .
		199100-0317166		Ally sheld is more interes
	107 (1)	B) Reading	Comprehension	no lo
2) Read a	nd complete	the text with v	vords from the foll	owing list:
			nes / climate / life	
				and it can help stop
(2)	change	. Seagrass (3)	10% of t	the ocean carbon dioxide
every year	. It can do so :	35 (4)	faster than rain	forests.
			ver the questions :	3. I'm and bear 1 nob 1.
				ought up and received my
education.	I love her fo	r her land whic	h feeds me. I love	her for the crops we get
from her la	and. I love her	for the pure an	d fresh air we breat	he.
Egypt	is the land of	the pharaohs, t	he ancient Egyptian	s who built the pyramids
and the gr	eat temples. I	t is the land of	the ancient civilizati	ion. Besides, it is the land
of the grea	at people who	built the High	Dam and the great	factories. It is the land of
the heroes	, the courage	ous soldiers who	defeated Israel in :	1973.
Egypt i	s the mother	who is ready to	sacrifice and gives e	everything she has not only
for her peo	ople but for all	the peoples as	well.	
		nswer from a , l		A second from the second
		e		
a) p		b) clever	c) rich	d) heroes
and the same of th		aiı		w) nerves
	olluted	b) hot	c) cold	d) fresh
				-/ II CSII

General Exams



	e sacrifices forle b) other people		d) neither a nor b
	lowing questions :	s cy both a de b	uj neither a nor b
4) Where was the			
A 19 CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT			Supplied Tribling 12
5) Who built the p	yramids and the temple	s?	
	efeat Israel ?		
			Sooking Tallians
fawa	C) Vocabular	y and structures	
4) Choose the corr	ect answer from a , b , c	or d:	
	ote" is a synonym for		
	b) next to		
2. The girl can't se	e well, she needs a pair	of	
a) jeans	b) shoes	c) trousers	d) glasses
	as first		
	b) set up		d) both b and c
	glasses with dark		
	b) doors		
	could endanger hun		
	b) storms		
	s exam results, he was		
	b) sailing		
	entences with the corre		
	(are filled) their bags		
	ay (to play		
3. If my nusband v	vere ambitious , he	(will) ask for a	raise.
	(has bought) the		
5. I'm sure my son	is a	going to') pass the exa	nut leudin Who . mi
	nen father nebre	Writing	and tuined on the figit
Light Jetsig M.	THE PARTY OF THE P	The state of the s	Light has seen plant
6) Write One Hur	ndred and ten (110) w		8 John ym hud badgusi
	" How to prote	ect our planet "	
	pos.coms	and comment of the special section (19)	4. 20000 Vertile, 2011. 2
	3.00	30.00	nert to
19/79/20	11 - 10 1 1	/ EMPERSON TO T	200001 10
***************************************	••••••	•••••••	



d ten shahilan th

General Exam (14)

	A) Langua	ge Functions	
1) Finish the fol	lowing dialogue :		
		ng a ticket to Asw	an. early self that only to
Booking clerk	: Can I help you , sir ?		and and all all all all all all all all all al
Ahmed			When did we defeat on
Booking clerk	: (2)		
Ahmed	: Single, please. When		
Booking clerk	: At 3 p. m . (3)		
Ahmed			arana time ? > odi sanoti) (
Booking clerk			The Word "remete" is a
Ahmed Yawa 16	; (5)		
Booking clerk			
20276	y (b rhazarra (v _	- Perorit	1d zasej (e.
	B) Reading C	omprehension	terflesse seanteud nut .
2) Read and cor	mplete the text with wo		
	(lay / preserved / leng		
2WooTh			vere studied by a team of
scientists. The fo	ssils were (2)	really well and	some of them were 21
metres in (3)	that these wha	les (4)	to the same family of
animals as camel	s and giraffes.	enwart zitues	
3) Read the follow	wing passage, then answe	r the questions:	
			weekend on his farm. We
had a very happy	weekend .We returned	home very late. I	Father unlocked the door
and we went into	the flat .Mother said" Lis	sten!	Name yets entrangement is
I can hear someo	ne in the living room" We	could hear voice	s there.
There are	two men in there", Fath	er said." They are	e talking." Then he called
out loudly "Who	is there?" But no one a	nswered. Father	opened the door quickly
and tuned on th	e light. The room was er	mpty. Then father	r noticed something .The
radio was on! "	Oh, I didn't turn the rac	lio off in the mo	orning." My sister and I
	nother didn't.		
	rrect answer from a , b , c		
	sists of		
a) two	b) four		d) three
a) Father	forgot to turn the radio of		
The second secon		c) Son	d) Daughter
a) delighted	laugh because she was		water manner of the court of th
a) ueligited	b) angry	c) happy	d) glad

Exam 14 General Exams



 Answer the follo Who first heard 		oom?		
5. Why did they thi	nk there were peop	ole in the living room?)	
6. Where did the fa	mily spend the wee	ekend ?	numanigunginah suora Kan Jerri Grabin	month ()
		1 04440		Negarigini Vitalaid
4) Choose the corre	- No. of the last	lary and structure	S AN AREAN	Nousa
		different times of	the day.	ssisW
a) at	b) on	c) in	d) of	Wates
2. If you eat a lot of			Where did ye	
a) eyes		c) fingers	d) feet	SalaW
		m the environment.	and the state of t	
	b) Solar		d) Polar	
		one in, it's		
		c) blocked erday , held by an imp		
of meeting	hl narty	c) lecture	d) lesson	
6. I have a				
		els c) four-whee	ler d) wheels-	
		orrect form of the wo		
1. The lost mobile .			THOSE SALINE SHOW	
The state of the s		them at the station.		
		(wearing) v	vhen you were you	ung?
A LANGE LANGE FOR OUR	sn't finished sending lock.	g all the emails. He	(has se	ent)
5. It's hot . I	(am go	oing to) have a cool d	rink now .	avon poi
Stay the control of t				
		D) Writing	configuration act	n ledoki
6) Write One Hung	dred and ten (110) words on the follo	wing:	coda ta
	" Plantin	g more trees "	od saw szoldaki d	lugsV .I
	e categoria			M
			awa et allayeen a et ea	
***************************************				merman.
				HUWWW.E





	A) Langu	age Functions	Willy deathery think there
1) Finish	the following dialogue :		and provided a surface of the party of the same
4	Noura met her friend Walaa	who has been to	Sharm El-Sheikh
Noura	: How are you , Walaa ?		
Walaa	: (1)		
Noura	: Where have you been ?		
Walaa	: (2)		West film Daylord with 4200e p
Noura	: Wow! It's a wonderful place	e (3)	the end of the madenals.
Walaa	: I travelled there by bus.		10 10 10 10 10
Noura	: Where did you stay?	The Property of the Control of the Control	at some to for a feet blog hi
Walaa	: (4)		SEC -
Noura	: (5)		?
Walaa	: Yes, I enjoyed my stay there		ingoth (c
	B) Reading	Comprehensio	n ytriging (
2) Read a	and complete the text with w		
	(recycling / ink / water	er / cartridge / a	way / at)
At t	he moment, we throw (1)	of the p	orinter (2)
with rubbi	ish. But the (3) in	side printer cartr	idges is very bad for the
	ent. So we want to start a scho		
	e following passage, then answ		
	uib Mahfouz was born in Cairo		
writing wh	en he was seventeen . In 1954	he married an E	gyntian woman with
whom he l	had two daughters . His first no	vel was nublished	l in 1939 His works include
the novels	as well as several collections of	f short stories H	a is the writer of more than
	els , more than 350 short stories		
have been	made into films . He was the o	ply Arabic langua	scripts . Hall of his nove
Nobel prize	e for literature .	iny Arabic langua	ge writer who won the
The same of the sa	the correct answer from a , b ,	cord Million	
	Mahfouz was born in		
	kandria b) Cairo		d) =
	f his novels have been made in		d) Tanta
a) pap			
		Control of the Contro	d) schools
a) 350	Mahfouz wrote more than		41 20
	b) 54 the following questions :	c) 50	d) 30
		ious house 2	
T. 110 W 1116	any daughters did Naguib Mahf	ouz nave ?	



General Exams



5. When was his first novel published?		
6. When did Naguib Mahfouz get marri	ied ?	
C) Vocabu	ulary and structures	attakelah ant debit (2
4) Choose the correct answer from a , b	, c or d ::	
1. Some of animals disappe	The state of the s	Hany I where glo
	c) spices	d) species
2. Harmful gases are the main cause of		Agrical Agriculture
a) water b) noise		d) soil
3. I'd like to buy to com		
a) toothbrush b) hair bru		d) toothpick
4. Things fall to the ground because of		Annell Market
a) magnetism b) gravity		d) competition
5. Shesome clothes from		
a) robbed b) washed		d) stole
6. It is not difficult toheal		try . The try
a) prove b) improve		
5) Complete the sentences with the co		
1. German (isn't speaking		
2. If you read my book , please		k to me .
3 (Does) Hany use to g		
4. Mona (has done) the		and she's still doing.
5. The teacher ordered us	(too) do the h	omework.
5. The teacher of deleta do		
The second secon	D) Writing	
6) Write One Hundred and ten (110) words on the follow	ving:
Future techn		
		CTBS - NEWS JE SHAPESHEET
		100 3 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
		S. 10-20-20-20-41-41-41-41-41-41-41-41-41-41-41-41-41-
		V EILEA VETER AND BENVE

1) Finish the following dialogue:



a) sound

A) Language Functions

	" Hany is asking Sara about what she did last Friday . "
Hany	: Where did you go last Friday ?
Sara	: I went to Alexandria .
Hany	: (1)
Sara	. TO VISICITY WHILE.
Hany	: How often do you visit him ?
Sara	
Hany	• (9)
Sara moi	The state with all fify failing.
Hany	
Sara	tes, renjoyed my visit very much.
Hany	: Can I come with you next time?
Sara	(5)
	efailusere et l'alloy,
2 \ Dood	B) Reading Comprehension
z j neau	and complete the text with words from the following list:
0	(droughts / for / weather / charge / of / change)
	r planet is getting hotter and our (1) is changing. There are
	ds, (2) and forest fires than at any time in history. One of the
reasons (3	3) this is climate (4)
3) Read t	he following passage, then answer the questions:
	In the 1960s, French engineers helped to design the world's first
passenge	's plane which could fly faster than the speed of sound . It was called
Concorde	. It could carry 100 passengers but was noisy and used a lot of fuel.
Concorde.	s flew from 1969 until 2003.
	w , French and Japanese engineers are designing a new passenger plane
that will b	e able to fly more than double the speed of sound (about 1200 kilometers
an hour)	about 1200 kilometers
than Cons	ineers predict the new plane will be ready by 2023. It will be much quieter
	orde and it will be able to carry 450 passengers .
	e the correct answer from a , b , c or d :
 What is 	it in " It could carry

c) Concorde

d) fuel

b) the French

Exam 16 General Exams



a) It will be quieter and larger c) It will be cheaper d) It will be ready soon 3:
c) It will be cheaper d) It will be ready soon 3
3: will be able to carry 450 passengers a) Concorde b) The new plane c) The old plane d) The rocket B) Answer the following questions:
B) Answer the following questions: The head of the ball of the bal
4. What is this passage about ?
5. When did Concorde stop flying ?
6. How many passengers did Concorde carry ?
CVVocabulary and structures disM (Next Mail
C) Vocabulary and structures
4) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d ::
1. The longest snake in the world is more than 6 metres in
a) width b) wide c) length d) long
2. Warming makes ice in the Arctic and Antarctic
a) melt b) boil c) freeze d) heat
3. This battery is, it needs to be recharged .
a) new b) full c) flat d) strong
4. People are now interested in using energy light bulbs.
a) using b) wasting c) saving d) losing 5. The police finallyout the truth of the murder .
a) put b) took c) looked d) found
6. If someone does things very quickly and effectively, he/she is called
a) robot b) rock c) robin d) rubber
5) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:
1. I
2. If you(proke) a mirror, you if have bad fuck.
3. What clothes did you use to(wearing) when you were young?
4. The boys (have been played) in the garden and they're still doing so.
5. He said that it (is) a lovely day , so he decided to wander in the park.
ensey own restle crieff. residence D) Writing lamp a banego sid resintant lism
6) Write One Hundred and ten (110) words on the following:
"One of the environmental problems"
- Alla Sarla -
and the state of t
Paris was in
AEWAA (a AEW



General Exam (17)

A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following dialogue: Khalid : Shall we study English together tomorrow? Ali : (1)	
Khalid: (1) Khalid: Why won't you be able to come? Ali : (2) Khalid: A picnic! With who did you go? Ali : (3) Khalid: (4) Ali : Next Monday if it suits you. Khalid: (5) B) Reading Comprehension 2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list:	
Khalid: Why won't you be able to come? Ali: (2)	
Khalid : (3) Khalid : (4) Ali : Next Monday if it suits you Khalid : (5) B) Reading Comprehension 2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (power / non-renewable / renewable / burning / plant / climate) if we keep (1)	
Ali : (3)	W.
Khalid : (4)	
B) Reading Comprehension 2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (power / non-renewable / renewable / burning / plant / climate) If we keep (1)	
B) Reading Comprehension 2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (power / non-renewable / renewable / burning / plant / climate) If we keep (1)	
B) Reading Comprehension 2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (power / non-renewable / renewable / burning / plant / climate) If we keep (1)	
2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (power / non-renewable / renewable / burning / plant / climate) If we keep (1)	
If we keep (1)	
worse. So, we need to use cleaner (3)	
worse. So, we need to use cleaner (3)	
3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions: My name is Farid . I was born in Cairo and I live in Aswan . I am in a p school . I will go to secondary school when I succeed this year. I'm very me interested in my study . I am pleased because I always get high marks in English . T will help me when I join the university because many interesting subjects are tau in English . Mr Murad is our teacher of English . He is still young , but he is a v clever teacher . All the pupils in the class like him very much. He helps us understand our lessons well and to speak all the time in English in the class . I had to join the faculty of Engineering after finishing secondary school , but I don't like have a job in a government office . I like to be free and have work of my own like my father and my cousin . When my cousin Ali finished his studies at the university ten years ago , he started small business . He opened a small supermarket in our street . Then , after two ye , he opened another larger one . Three years ago, he opened the third one . All the family are proud of Ali and his success . A) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d : 1- Ali is Farid's	get
3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions: My name is Farid . I was born in Cairo and I live in Aswan . I am in a p school . I will go to secondary school when I succeed this year. I'm very more interested in my study . I am pleased because I always get high marks in English . T will help me when I join the university because many interesting subjects are tau in English . Mr Murad is our teacher of English . He is still young , but he is a vicever teacher . All the pupils in the class like him very much. He helps us understand our lessons well and to speak all the time in English in the class . I had to join the faculty of Engineering after finishing secondary school , but I don't like have a job in a government office . I like to be free and have work of my own like my father and my cousin . When my cousin Ali finished his studies at the university ten years ago , he started small business . He opened a small supermarket in our street . Then , after two ye , he opened another larger one . Three years ago, he opened the third one . All the family are proud of Ali and his success . A) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d : 1- Ali is Farid's	nd
My name is Farid . I was born in Cairo and I live in Aswan . I am in a p school . I will go to secondary school when I succeed this year. I'm very more interested in my study . I am pleased because I always get high marks in English . Twill help me when I join the university because many interesting subjects are tau in English . Mr Murad is our teacher of English . He is still young , but he is a v clever teacher . All the pupils in the class like him very much. He helps us understand our lessons well and to speak all the time in English in the class . I he to join the faculty of Engineering after finishing secondary school , but I don't like have a job in a government office . I like to be free and have work of my own like my father and my cousin . When my cousin Ali finished his studies at the university ten years ago , he started small business . He opened a small supermarket in our street . Then , after two ye , he opened another larger one . Three years ago, he opened the third one . All the family are proud of Ali and his success . A) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d : 1- Ali is Farid's	
interested in my study. I am pleased because I always get high marks in English. T will help me when I join the university because many interesting subjects are tau in English. Mr Murad is our teacher of English. He is still young, but he is a v clever teacher. All the pupils in the class like him very much. He helps us understand our lessons well and to speak all the time in English in the class. I he to join the faculty of Engineering after finishing secondary school, but I don't like have a job in a government office. I like to be free and have work of my own like my father and my cousin. When my cousin Ali finished his studies at the university ten years ago, he started small business. He opened a small supermarket in our street. Then, after two ye, he opened another larger one. Three years ago, he opened the third one. All the family are proud of Ali and his success. A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: 1- Ali is Farid's	
a) teacher b) brother c) father d) cousin	This ught very s to tope e to Ali.
c) lattici uj cousili	1
2- Farid lives in	
a) Aswan b) Cairo c) Giza d) Luxor	

Exam 17 General Exams



3- Ali opened the	third supermarket	years ago	
a) seven	b) ten	c) three	d) two
	owing questions:		
4- Why doesn't Fa	arid want to have a jo	b in a government offi	ce?
5- Which faculty of	does Farid want to join	n when he finishes his	secondary school ?
6- What makes Fa	arid like his teacher of	English very much ?	Manual Manual
		ry and structures	Surek Three va
4) Choose the corre	ect answer from a , b ,	cord:	The Verill
1. Tamer was puni	shed for	with another pupil in	the courtyard.
a) talking	b) playing	c) fighting	d) sitting
2. Do you who	this model o	f mobile phone?	X9151
a) decided	b) plotted	c) planned	d) designed
3	is a tall tropical pla	ant of the grass family	marina (S) 3 - MGML
a) Bamboo	b) Rubber	c) Glue	d) Palm
4. The bird is eating	g a of rice		
a) grain	b) brick	c) stone	d) block
5. To	means to leave t	he job and stop worki c) retire	ng .
a) study	b) return	c) retire	d) acquire
6. When he got his	exam results, he was	on air.	people (1)
a) swimming	b) sailing	c) breathing	d) floating
5) Complete the se	ntences with the cor	rect form of the word	(s) in brackets:
1. The wall	(was painting) to	wo weeks ago.	A grant and and bagg the
2. We enjoyed	(to watch)	the match last night	The history of air
3. What games	(do) voi	u use to play when you	I Were young ?
4. I had written my	name / af	tor I I gave the evam "	anay to the tee-be-
5. I'm sure my son	is one of the second of the se	s going to) nass the ex	cam .
		Bourie to / bass the ex	from Serlin to Caro Is o
Shiris Designed 12	D) \	Writing	
5) Write One Hune	A THE MICHIGAN STATE	Blanca Burgout world when	
o) write one nunt		words on the following	
		ronmental problems '	
0986		Constitute in a section	Adaga a sika
			2- THE WAY SEPTEMENT OF
			MARKET IS TO THE

a dayed who



General Exam (18)

A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following dialogue:

Tarek and his friends are visiting the Zoo.

Keeper : Can I help you?

Tarek : (1). : How many tickets do you want? Keeper

Tarek -: Three . (2).....?

Keeper : They are 30 pounds .

Tarek : (3) I'm afraid, it isn't allowed to take a ball. Keeper

Tarek : (4)

Keeper : Not to annoy the animals or the other guests .

Tarek

B) Reading Comprehension

2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list: (who - succeed - fail - present - read - for)

You are going to a job centre in your classroom. A job centre is a place for people (1)......don't have jobs . They can look (2)......work or ask for advice about training . They can (4).....their CV . If they (3).....at interviews, they can get the job.

3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

The history of air travel in Egypt is very interesting. In 1930, a brave Egyptian pilot flew alone from Berlin, Germany, to Cairo in a very small plane. His name was Mohamed Sedki and he was the first Egyptian pilot to be known around the world. He left Berlin on 16th January and arrived in Cairo on 26th January. Today the flight from Berlin to Cairo is only about five hours long!

Two years after Mohamed Sedki's important flight, the first Egyptian airline was started. At first, It only flew from Cairo to Alexandria, but in 1934 it began flying to other countries. Today this company is called Egypt Air and thousands of Egyptians and foreigners travel on its planes all over the world.

A) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1-passengers flew with Mohamed Sedki from Berlin to Cairo

a) No c) Three b) Two 2- The first Egyptian airline was started in

b) 1931

d) 1934

3- It took Mohamed Sedki days to fly from Berlin to Cairo.

a) 10

b) 15

d) 16

Exam 18 General Exams



I- Who was Moha			***************************************
***************************************		ypt Air planes today ?	
i- What does the t	underlined word "it	" refer to ?	Arthur costor's Man
• Outside (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)		V-V-V	
) Choose the corre	C) Vocabu	lary and structures	1070.01
. Rainforests gro	ect answer from a , l w in the	areas	nuts received in most
a) tropical	b) polar	c) solar	d) coastal
. It's important to	the ai	r clean.	u) Coastal
a) take	b) stay	c) give	d) keep
. Tou can save mo	ney by	envelopes.	
Africa is an a ful	b) reusing	c) charging	d) producing
a) regions	he world's six	Wat safet eate	
Lattended a	D) districts	c) continents	d) countries
a) meeting	b) party	rday , held by an impo	rtant person .
We will no longe	r be at the	of the car in fut	d) lesson
a) wheel	b) controls	c) brake	ure.
complete the se	ntences with the co	rrect form of the wor	d(s) in brackets
The mechanic	(wasn't r	epaired) our old car.	FU-101 & 516 915/11
The teacher orde	red the pupils	(keeping) qui	iet.
My grandparents	didn't use to	(sending) emails	They wrote letters
After sne	(has bought)	the dress she loft the	chan
i m so excited . I a	am	(go) on holiday to	Egypt tomorrow .
little boy. An he	s this ease of D	Writing	gravors medi soca
Write One Hund		words on the follow	A VERT CONTINUE OF THE SECOND
	" Entire	Technology "	ing:
Dayse has very a	raturi	e recnnology "	
			······································





d) farmers



A) Language Functions

	he following dialogue: e doctor's clinic between a doctor and Haithem who isn't feeling well:
Doctor	: What's wrong with you?
Haithem	: I've got a sore throat and my chest hurts .
Doctor	; (1)
Haithem	: Two or three days now .
Doctor	: I think you've got flu . You should have come earlier .
Haithem	: Is it dangerous case doctor ?
Doctor	: (2) WE'R SHE
Haithem	
Doctor	: Take this prescription to the chemist's and then go straight to bed .
Haithem	: (4) ?
Doctor	· Of source after three days
Haithem	: (5)
	B) Reading Comprehension
2) Read a	and complete the text with words from the following list:
	(make / drawing / weaving / looms / modern / traditional)
	ere are a lot of (1) arts in Egypt. We learned about the art of
(2)	at school. Weavers can (3) very beautiful things. They
	raditional (4)
	e following passage, then answer the questions:
- It v	vas a rainy day in January. The farmers were in their fields . A boy rar
towards t	hem shouting for help. He told them that the river was coming up and they
were in d	anger . They didn't believe him because he was just a little boy. An hou
later the	high water in the river came over the land. The farmers now knew that the
hov's wor	ds were true. They tried to save their fields and houses but they couldn't
control th	ne water of the river . They had to run away . <u>They</u> were very sad because
they lost l	both their crops and houses. In the afternoon, some engineers came with a
number o	f machines and dug a canal from the river. Some machines were also used
- 10	the water out of the fields .
THE PARTY OF THE P	e the correct answer from a , b, c or d :
	gineers came tothe village . ter b) take c) save d) farm
a) Wa	iter b) take c) save d) farm

c) engineers

2- The underlined word " They" refer to

a) fields

b) machines

General Exams



3- A/An	shouting for help	o made the farmers	stop working.	
a) old man	b) woman	c) boy	d) girl	
B) Answer the foll	owing questions:			
	oy tell the farmers?			
5- Why didn't the	farmers believe the b	oy?		
C. Hawwas the de	ay?			
	dy :			Hang
	C) Vocabula	iry and structures	toaw Lold	virgin.
4) Choose the corr	ect answer from a , b			yene
	s produc	,		who will
a) on		c) of	d) for	ynan
	sorbs carbon dioxide		-7,101	
	b) Seagrass		d) Searocks	
	sources of energy		Jean Ocks	
	b) Liable		d) Non-rene	ewable
	use less			Citabic
a) food		c) energy		
* 11/76-20-20-20	in the de			
	b) burnt			
	t toheal			1
	b) improve			
	sentences with the co			
	paper (v			
2. We need	(taking) som	e rest.	szasa jakuallat Afit	
3. In some countr	ies , it used to(rains) in the summ	er as much as it doe	es now.
4. They haven't fo	ound the mobile	(already).	Sha is in Hoshy Mu	
5. Heba said that	they hadn't	(go) to the	museum on Tuesd	ay .
	kitthen Salwa's old	erli mi terbora terbi	teacher, She helps	deligna
	D	Writing Same and		
6) Write One Hu	ndred and ten (110)	words on the foll	owing:	1
y the sine of the	" Future techno	ological inventions	nesw salika wash	
has beet base 1				

		19 10 1 J. S. H. T. C. T.		2013 (4
		VORDITION		
		. is pupil.	15 B 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	SIGNIFIC TA



General Exam (20)

A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following dialogue:

Hany and Shady who met in Alexandria : Hello ! Shady nice to see you here in Alex, do you have work there? Hany Shady : (1) Hany Shady : No, I went with my Family . : (3).....? Hany Shady : Two weeks . : How do you spend your time in this beautiful city? Hany Shady : (4) : I wish you a good holiday . Hany Shady : (5) Hany : Not at all.

B) Reading Comprehension

2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list :

(masks - jewellery - robots - pandemic - checked - prescribed)

When we go to hospital in the future we may see (1)......with the doctors and nurses. During the coronavirus (2)....., robot assistants worked in hospitals in Rwanda. They (3).....people's temperatures, collected information and even reminded people to wear (4).....to keep them safe.

3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Salwa has got one brother and two sisters. She lives with her family in Shebin El kom. She is in Hosny Mubarak prep school for girls. Salwa is a kind girl and always gets high marks. Her father is a tour guide at a tourist company. Her mother is an English teacher. She helps her mother in the kitchen. Salwa's older sister goes to Monofia University, there she studies history.

Her younger sister goes to a primary school. Salwa's elder brother is a doctor, One day when Salwa was going home, she saw a small cat lying by the side of the road . The cat was crying and crying , so she took it home and gave it much food and milk .

A) Choose the correct answer from a ,b , c or d :

1- Her father works	company.		
a) at school	b) for a tourist	c) at home	d) in a hospital
2- Salwa is a	pupil.		WE STAND THE TRANSPORT
a) naughty	b) rude	c) guide	d) clever





3- Salwa's sister studies at university.	
(a) history b) art c) languages d) science	Ì
B) Answer the following questions:	
4- Why did Salwa help the small cat ?	
5- What does the underlined word "there" refer to ?	
6- How many persons are there in Salwa's family ?	
The state of the s	
C) Vocabulary and structures	
4) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d ::	
1. Members can go to the club different times of the day.	
a) at b) on sale sold c) in the way block and of ended gun	
2. The waiter wants to know what you'd like to begin	
a) at b) with c) on d) in	
3are the antonym of floods .	
a) Storms b) Winds c) Volcanoes d) Droughts	
4. The whole world should work hard to the pollution problem.	
a) increase b) solve c) hide d) damage	
5. We waited and waited for betterof him .	
a) new b) news c) newly d) newspapers	
6. Being creative, he couldstudio for this young artist.	
a) do de	
5) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:	
1. Hatem (was punishing) by the teacher yesterday.	
2. It is necessary to stop (cut) down rainforests.	
3. The Ancient Egyptians(use) to use a form of writing called hieroglyphics	
4. Ramy has lived in Tanta (since) three years.	
5. I am (play) football tomorrow morning at 4 o'clock .	
y favourite subject is english an the major it state my fourth year at	
so because of a singly but a plan D) Writing a same las described a longer viscol	
6) Write One Hundred and ten (110) words on the following:	
deligned and before the many "The importance of seagrass " and a seagrass and a s	
The lights given the first with the first state of scapinas and the state of scapinas and scapinas and state of scapinas and state of scapinas and state of scapinas and sca	
	12.1
Control of the second s	
Milanuska tara 1865a - Maria M	



General Exam (21)

A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following dialogue:

Shop Assistant : Can I help you, sir?

You : Yes , please.

Shop Assistant : (1)....

You : I'd like a pair of shoes.

Shop Assistant: What colour do you want?

You : Size 42 , please .

Shop Assistant : Would you like anything else?

You : (4)....

Shop Assistant : Here you are .

You : (5)....

Shop Assistant : 80 pounds.

B) Reading Comprehension

2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list:

(remote / coast / sea / safe / street / turtles)

3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions: Dear George.

My name is Rushdy Amin , and I would like to study abroad at your school . I go to Giza preparatory school and I am in my third year. I am a good student . However , I know I should improve my marks in History and Geography . My favourite subject is English and I have been studying it since my fourth year at primary school. Although science is very difficult, I enjoy studying it. I'm very good at reading and writing English, but I'm not very good at speaking it .

If I have the chance to study <u>abroad</u>, I will become very good at speaking English. I'm looking forward to hearing from you.

Best wishes, Rushdy Amin .

A) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

- 1- Rushdy needs better marks in
 - a) English and Arabic b) Arabic and Geography
 - c) History and Geography d) English and History

General Exams



2- Rushdy is not good at		
a) speaking English b) writing English		d) both b and c
3- The underlined word " abroad " means <a a="" href="mailto:abroad" means<=""> <a a="" href="mailto:abroad" means<=""> <a a="" href="mailto:abroad" means<="">		
DV Assessment C. H. C. H. C. H.	c) under d) ov	
	ch 2	
4- How long has Rushdy been studying English		
5- Which subject does Bushdy only studyin		band
5- Which subject does Rushdy enjoy studying		
6- What does Rushdy want to do 2		many beast
6- What does Rushdy want to do ?	and the state of t	
C) Vocabulary an	nd structures	DioM : Asia
	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXABLE PARTY.	
4) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or o	of inm	
1. Please, don't forget to get me a		all to
a) cup b) bag 2. Seagrass is found in the sea th		d) jar
	A CONTRACT OF THE PARTY OF THE	
a) above b) over 3. Companies shouldjobs for y		
a) provide b) create		
		u) both a and b
4. Adel is wearing glasses with dark		d) saindana
a) lenses b) doors		
5. From now on , I'llto you		
a) tell b) say		
6. What is the best way to		
a) do b) make 5) Complete the sentences with the correct		
1. If we recycle plastic rubbish, there		
2. If there (was) drought, there		
3. I(will) plant more trees if I v		
4. Before we got into the stadium, we		
5. Malak said that he had gone there	(last we	ek). In a saasaa en
the solid been all semi years to b) Writ	ing Salas Su	a ma ngoonna.
6) Write One Hundred and ten (110) word		
2000 sklautsy sell " Space trip		
Activated in Additional in		



3rd prep 2nd term





	<	A) Language Functions	d Clark	Highest As
1) Finish	the		Mount Same let a	
		Two friends who meet by chance in	Alexandria ·	and work .
Emad	1-12	Nice to see you in Alexandria .	acamara.	
Salah	:	(1)	Hert does Ruthd	
Emad		When did come from Luxor?		
		(2)	s Rushdy Watte to	
		(3)	?	
Salah	:	No , this is my second visit to Alexandria	punency)	
Emad	1	(4)		
Salah		In a small hotel near Miami beach.		of second (5
Emad		How long will you stay?		
Salah	:	(5)	9-36 (di	
Emad	: "	Good! There will be plenty of time to me	et you several tir	mes.
	. So	ALTERNATION OF THE PROPERTY OF		
2) Road	ande	B) Reading Comprehension	s should	
z j neau a	ariu (complete the text with words from the	following list:	
		(made - devices - charge - wear - nee	ed - will)	
Scientists	havo	Have you heard of a shirt that can	(1)yo	ur phone ?
This mean	ic the	(2)a new fabric that produce	es electricity whe	n it moves .
run or wa	lk our	at we (3)be able to charge ou	ir home (4)	as we
			O VENIZING 6	B, What is th
In f	act \	owing passage, then answer the questions	5:	
life So it	is my	We should like reading because it is useful	ul and <u>necessary</u>	in our daily
during ou	r from	favourite hobby and I like it very much .	we should read a	lot of books
much info	rma	time to widen our scope of knowledge	. We can get ne	w ideas and
encourage	Our	tion which help us make our life bett	er. That is why	we should
the chance	to t	pupils to go to the school library to read a	and borrow book	s. It gives us
Δith	ough	hink well .	and ped avideus p	
books whi	ch w	we live at the age of modern technolog	y, we need to re	ad different
hooks whi	ch w	e can carry with us everywhere and at a	any time. We ne	ed different
and the in	terne	e can carry with us everywhere and at ar	ly time. We have	computers
A) Choose	the	et in our schools but our best friend is the correct answer from a ,b, c or d :	valuable book.	100
1- The und	erlin	ed word "it" refers to		
a) life				
			er d) telev	ision
a) mo	oderr	read different books although we live at the		
		b) ancient c) old	d) usel	ess

General Exams



 3- The synonym for the word" necessary in l a) unnecessary b) important B) Answer the following questions: 4- Why should you read a lot of books? 	c) unimportant	d) optional
5- When do you read books ?		
6- Where can pupils borrow books ?		Walend Yes, p
- Yasay Izri	arteured Lips VII and	
4) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or.		
1 are the remains of animals the	nat died several ver	ars ago.
a) Falls b) Fuels	c) Foils	d) Fossils
Fishing are used to catch fish	i.	Signature of the
a) oils b) nets stabilities	c) meat	d) crops
3. Thearound Cairo is very	beautiful.	Substance Don't v
a) desert b) mountains	c) landscape	d) landmark
4. The prefix gives the opposite of		ary".
a) in b) im		d) un
5. My brother works as a camera		2) Rend and cerepted
a) translator b) facilitator	c) operator	d) monitor
6. My team is Al-Ahly a		
a) foreign b) international		
 Complete the sentences with the correct The old car (repaired) last n 	icht	And the second second
2. If we (planted) more trees, t		September and is divide
3. If Hamdi(is) taller , he would be	a very good hasket	thall player
4. The mechanic hasn't repaired the car	/ _A:II \	
5. The bank (is closing)	at 2 a/alask	
art became and each artis and a		The days lus controls
D) Writ		de sudeano Bustidura
6) Write One Hundred and ten (110) wor	ds on the followin	g ·
" A green initiati		lood Fransport is an
- 2.09-3100-0-1011 2.01-0012-0012-0012-0012-0012-0012-0012-		WALOWS BILL WICES

······································		***************************************



General Exam (23)

A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following dialogue: " Waleedn and a salesman in a big store . " Salesman: Can I help you, sir? Waleed Yes, please. (1) Salesman : A complaint ? What about ? Waleed : About the TV set I bought last week . Salesman : (2)? Waleed : The screen is very dark. Salesman : But I had tried the set before you took it? Waleed (3).... Waleed : Yes, I have the guarantee certificate. Here it is.

B) Reading Comprehension

2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list:

Waleed (5)

(expensive - go - cheap - primary - secondary - begins)

When children are 2 or 3 years old, they sometimes (1) to a nursery school. They learn simple games and songs there. The first real school is called (2)school at the age of 5. The school year (3).....in September and is divided into three terms. Some children go to private schools which can be very (4)

3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

New projects are very important for the future. The High Dam is an example. The dam has controlled the water of the Nile since 1971. In addition, we have been producing cheaper energy. On the other hand, because the dam has stopped the fertile earth which the river used to carry, we need expensive fertilizers to grow food. Transport is another example. We have built new roads, so people can travel easily. The metro has helped transport in Cairo. Although lines are safe, cheap and make the environment cleaner, building them is expensive and takes a long time. I'm sure that younger project engineers will continue to work for the future of our glorious country.

A) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

- 1. The land which produces good crop is
 - a) barren
- b) bad

c) fertile

d) fertilizer

General Exams



2. To control the water			
a) school b) da	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T	Marie William Company of the Company	d) house
3. The metro helps keep			
a) project b) go		c) environment	d) fertilizers
B) Answer the following		augotota gun	
4. What does the High D	am have been prod	lucing?	
5. What does the under			LESW : bennitA
6. Why will younger pro	ject engineers conti	nue to work ?	log 00s — nevez
		19,515	von non
	C) Vocabulary a	nd structures	Ahmed (3)
4) Choose the correct ans			
1. People must stop cutti			
a) up	b) off	c) down	d) on
2. Damaging is the synor	nym for	Seale ar	
a) improving			
3. Nowadays , the weath	ner is getting	and worse	
		c) worse	
4. GPS is an abbreviation	for global	system.	
a) treating	b) pleasing	c) answering	d) positioning
5. Journalism is a very	jok	l like it very much	treateur II
a) boring	b) interesting	c) dull	d) disgusting
6. Don't throw this bottl			
a) off	b) away	c) in	d) out
5) Complete the senten	ces with the correct	form of the word(s) in brackets:
1. The school gate	(isn't locking	g) during the day.	
2. Our environment	(would) b	e cleaner if we recy	cle our rubbish.
3. What(v	vill) you do if you go	ot a job in a different	t city?
4 (Did) yo	ou sent all the email	c already ?	
5. I asked the teacher if			he moon .
to restmus eff or seem	D) Wri	ting	eccidents continues to
6) Write One Hundred	The same of the sa	bellet as a control of the control o	ars an rouds . Engine
	" The importar	ice of maps "	signal and a second
		•••••••••••	
	The Control of the Co		
			servesone or rom



3rd prep 2nd term





A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following dialogue:

Sayed wants Ahmed to lend him some money.

Sayed : Ahmed , can you lend me some money ?

Ahmed : Well, (1)

Ahmed : A present ! (2)?

Sayed : For my sister .

Ahmed : (3)?

Sayed : Because her birthday is tomorrow .

Ahmed : Ok , Sayed . Here is the money. What will you buy her?

Sayed : (4).....

Ahmed : Anything else?

Sayed : (5).....

B) Reading Comprehension

2) Read and complete the text with words from the following list:

(power / non-renewable / renewable / burning / plant / climate)

If we keep (1) fossil fuels, (2) change will get worse. So, we need to use cleaner (3) energy such as solar energy and wind(4).....

3) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Car accidents are as familiar as the common cold but far more deadly . Yet their cause and control remain a serious problem , difficult to solve . Scientists have long said that this dangerous problem has three causes : the driver , the car and the road . If all drivers were careful at all times and if people and all road users respected and followed traffic rules , there would be fewer accidents .

Scientists have helped in making roads much safer. But the number of accidents continues to rise because of drivers and the big increase in the number of cars on roads. Engineers always think of making cars in a better way so that they may protect the people inside them.

A. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d :

- 1. Car accidents are
 - a) less dangerous than the common cold .
 - b) more dangerous than the common cold .
 - c) as dangerous as the common cold .
 - d) not so dangerous as the common cold .

Exam 24 General Exams



2. When cars are mad	e in a better way	was the same of th	
		number of cars incre	2626
		number of cars decr	
3. The word "their" in	hold refers to	e number of cars deci	eases.
a) common cold	b) scientists		av .
	b) scientists		d) engineers
B. Answer the following		to see you, Gehan?	
4. What are the three	causes of car accid	ents ?	
5. When would car ac	cidents be small in		6089
	orderito de orien in i	eedgae as a	edials W. Series
			ACCORDANGE OF THE PARTY OF THE
	CAN I		
	THE RESIDENCE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF TH	y and structures	defined (A)
4) Choose the correct a	answer from a,b,c	ord: I to lead eatry	row daiw 1. smiss
1. This beach is	It is dangerou	us to go swimming the	ere.
a) rocky	h) sunny	c) cafe	d) mulat
2. Purity is the opposit	te of		
2. Purity is the opposita) pollution3. Helwan is famous for	b) solution	c) imagination	d) conclusion
a) Companies	b) schools	c) supermarkets	d) factories
4. This is not a private	school, it is	Was an an angle and and	TE AL PARTITION PLAN
a) modern	b) new	c) general	d) public
5. After mending the b	proken pipe, the ro	ad was	
a) closed	b) reopened	c) rearranged	d) shut
6. "I don't think so" is	an expression for .	pred	ictions.
a) positive	b) negative	c) limited	d) wide
5) Complete the sente			
1. I (was	helping) to clean th	e flat last night.	
2. We must stop	(to make)	noise or we will be p	unished.
3. If we had more mor	ney , we(car	n) buy that new pho	ne in the shop window
4. Before I opened the			
5. The coach asked me			
exitegie of incheso	Section 1		
Salvagie Williams	D) V	Vriting	Schlast dupa stakes lettera
6) Write One Hundre	d and ten (110) w	vords on the followi	ng :
		bad experience "	
	and the second of the second of the second of	AND	WE CHAIN THE RESERVE TO SELECT THE DESIGN TO
	· VERWAN AUG	, noneques	ASSETTATION OF THE PARTY OF THE
		e para su or sussessi	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T





A) Language Functions

1) Finish th	he following dialogue :	THE LATE OF	discipation in
Rana	: How nice to see you, Gehan?		
Gehan	: (1)	toyecusors	
Rana	: (2)	?	
Gehan	: My father is an engineer.		
Rana	: (3)	?	begist sweet edital
Gehan	: Reading and photography are my favou	rite hobbie	s.
Rana	: What class are you in ?		
Gehan	: (4)		
Rana	: I wish you the best of luck.		Checone his consist
Gehan	: (5)	1.31.	
	Paris of the contract of the c	(S) E A (S)	
	B) Reading Comprehensi		
2) Read ar	nd complete the text with words from the	e following	g list :
ales	(best - worst - stay - leave - passen		restroncesers to
Myf	favourite train is thought to be the (1)	in	the world . The
Blue train is	s the pride (2) south African'	s railways .	It has 18 carriages
for 84 (3)	They can (4)cor	mfortably i	n desertation and the name of
	e following passage, then answer the question e people say that libraries will come to an		use of technology .
Using teach affect educ continue to which our better way and compu Computers work.	hing machines would end the use of book cation. It is true that important changes we develop and support libraries because the information is based. Technology will e . The computer is used to help in the func- iters work together. This is what is called help people to do something quickly, an	vere made levere made levere made libration of the libration of the libration delip Libration delip Libration libration delip Libration libration delip Libration libr	aries, and this will . Yes, we need to the knowledge on aries to work on a library. Librarians machine system ". rarians to organize
A. Choose to	he correct answer from a , b , c or d :		
	will come to an end because of		D. barata
	nines b) education c) techn erlined word " they " in line four refers to	Parker Co.	d) books
	ges b) machines c) books		4) librarias
	help librarians to do their work efficien		d) libraries
	ots b) Readers c) System		d) Computers
	b) iteaction	1113	al compaters

General Exams



B. Answer the following questions : 4. Why are libraries important ?	
5. What is meant by " human-machine system " ?	
6. Give a suitable title to the passage .	
C) Vocabulary and structures	Reception : Hallo
4) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d ::	in (S)
1. Scientists are still discovering new of animals	and plants.
a) pieces b) spices c) species	d) spaces
2. I'll listen to the news to know about today's	
a) climate b) weather c) heat	d) coldness
3. The government should reclaim vast areas of the	
a) deserted b) desert c) desertific	
4. The TV receiver is used to receive from satell a) presents b) signals c) gifts	d) signs
5. Unfortunately, the driver was badlyin	
a) treated b) beaten c) saved	d) injured
6. Marathon race is specially designed for running	
	d) nearer
5) Complete the sentences with the correct form of the wo	rd(s) in brackets:
1. The workbook (is checked) yesterday by the	teacher
2 (Unless) the plane doesn't take off soon, I'll	complain Jest estatement
3. If she(doesn't) love nature, she would not be an	
4. The children (have been watched) televisio	n since the morning.
5. I warned Amir(don't) touch that electr	rictedday atl 3000 afric
bas tay yay temaga miri polebos, i til a til a see and baddans i	
aille Vengus naum em hada bluday D) Writing	
6) Write One Hundred and ten (110) words on the follow	wing:
"One of our problems "	
	1.232 gero er 2822 y W





A) Language Functions

1) Finish the Mostafa who	following dialogue:
Hotel "	wants to book a room and the receptionist of " The Four Pyramids
Mostafa	: Hello ! (1)?
Receptionist	: Yes , sir . can I help you ?
Mostafa	: (2) has a decrease for the stood of
Receptionist	Certainly, sir. Single or double?
Mostafa	: Single , please with a private bath .
Receptionist	(1) lister to the news to know about today's
Mostafa	: How much is it per night ?
Receptionist	The government stroud reclaim yest areas of the (4) :
Mostafa	: Thanks , I will take it for four days .
Receptionist	: (5) Milester more
Eng.	in to a state of the state of t
10	B) Reading Comprehension with self-placementation of
2) Read and co	omplete the text with words from the following list:
- sannezati	(opening - touching - looking - improve - spoil - for)
In future	, driverless cars will (1)all of our lives . we will be able
to travel anywh	ere without (2) the controls. They will be better
3)	the environment because they will be electric. I'm (4)
orward to takir	ng my journey in one of them.
3) Read the follo	owing passage, then answer the questions:
A young ma	an was driving his new Mercedes when a stone smashed into the car's
ide door . He	stopped and drove back to where it came from . The angry drive
umped out of t	he car and grabbed the nearest child, pushing him against the car and
houting, that	car is so expensive and your stone would cost me much money. The
hild said . " I ar	m sorry but I did not know what to do . I did that because no one else
vould stop to h	elp me . My brother lost his leg in a car accident . While I was pushing
im in his whee	plchair he suddenly fell off the was pushing
ack .	elchair, he suddenly fell off. He was too heavy for me to place him
	orrect answer from a , b , c or d :
. The underline	ed word " it " refers to the
a) car	h) loc
a) was angre	to hit the new Mercedes with the stone because he
c) wanted to	with the young man stop someone to help him
d) had a car	
The second participation of the second secon	WOUNGIL.

General Exams



 3. A smashed int a) hammer B. Answer the following que 4. What happened to the n 	o) stone estions :	c) stick	d) glass
5. Why did the young man		osta cost a Misera	14
or truly and the young man			
6. How much would that st	one cost the youn	g man ?	(1): sbeX
	C) Vocabulary ar	nd structures	Reda Hadeir (3)
4) Choose the correct answer			
1. The Sphinx was made			
		c) as all lens is again	
2 produces gre	enhouse gases like	carbon dioxide.	
a) Cultivation) Reclamation	c) Reforestation	d) Deforestation
3. We should improve the I			
a) pilots			d) workers
4. Space isn't ar			alumos bue been (S
a) discovery			d) building
5. What are you			THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T
a) putting	b) reading	c) looking	d) taking
6. We feeli			range of second proper
			d) shy library views
5) Complete the sentences			
 When you add two to tw If I had more time , I 			
3. My sister has	(vet) graduate	d from university	imi su piuow 117169
4. Samy said that he	(is)	tired	mantin tot viessean
5. Be careful! you are		go) to drop the dish	
3. De carerar : you are		go) to drop the dish	fresh water in diffise
to use it in time of need.	D) Writ	ing Park Harris	
6) Write One Hundred an	d ten (110) word	ds on the following	We also get itsh whi
	" Space tra	to the control of the	tire water of the river
7812 17	EXESTED 155		***************************************
		•••••••••••••	
	***************************************	er services of constitution of the	v 1981 - 1991 - 1991 - 1991 - 1991
a service and the service and			NATHERE S



General Exam (27)

A) Language Functions

1) Finish the following	ng dialogue :				
"Hadeer	is visiting Reda who h	as bo	ught a new mi	crov	vave".
Hadeer : What	a nice microwave! W	hen d	id you buy it?		
Reda : (1)			Librah dangan se		
Hadeer : How n	nuch is it ?				
Reda : (2)					
Hadeer : (3)			?		
	ht it from Cairo Mall.				
The second secon	k.a.				
200 to 1 50 to	has a 20% discount.		as dans let		
1472 B	u come with me to ge		s prognitouse s	mah	
	noths: enoted				. Cultivatio
	B) Reading Co	-101	A to test on		
2) Read and comple	ete the text with wor		THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TW	1	2,010 2
(ab	osorbs / time / times	/ clin	ate / life / se	ng i	ISC:
Seagr	ass helps keen the se	2 (1)	iate / iiie / co	ast j	
(2) maker	ass helps keep the se	a (1)		an	d it can help stop
(2) cnar	nge. Seagrass (3)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	10% of the	ocea	n carbon dioxide
every year. It can do	so 35 (4)	. faste	r than rainfore	sts.	'yonu! is
3) Read the following	passage, then answer	the au	estions :		Semple the
We all know t	hat water is the mair	sour	ce of life Wit	thou	t water life on
earth would be imp	oossible : man , ani	mals :	and plants we	ould	dio Water is
necessary for planting	g and industry . Man o	on got	water frame	Julu	ule . Water is
sometimes from seas	and lakes often man	an get	water from ra	ıın ,	rivers, wells and
froch water in driving	and lakes after rem	oving	sait from their	r wa	ter . People use
nesh water in drinkin	g, washing, cooking	, wate	ering plants and	d otl	ner daily things .
Dams have been built	in Egypt to store wat	er bel	nind them to u	se <u>it</u>	in time of need.
We also get fish whic	h is one of the most	impor	tant and usefu	l kin	ds of food from
the water of the river	s, the seas and the la	kes.			A. Carlotte and Car
	answer from a , b , c o				
1. Dams are built to					
a) store	b) waste	c) 1	inish	d)	fill
2. The underlined wor	rd " it " refers to			uj	
	b) water			d	drinking
3. The word "remove	" in line 4 means			4)	w. IIIIMing
a) putting	b) taking away			d)	watching



General Exams



B. Answer the following of	questions:	
4. How can man get water	er?	
5. What are the uses of f	resh water?	
6. What does the water	of the rivers , the seas and the lakes provide us with ?	
	asensala Constant englacy sent visits (1905) in 1905	- 19813
	C) Vocabulary and structures	
4) Choose the correct ans	swer from a , b , c or d ::	
1. The from	Cairo to Aswan is being paved at the moment.	
a) path	b) way c) street d) road	
	to go shopping. Was 743 Ht 3206368	
	b) time c) times d) timed	100
	free area .	
	b) pollution c) salt d) sugar	
	nym for the word	
a) pushing	b) protection c) attraction d) injection	
	playing tennis .	
	b) for c) to d) at	
	re calledcars .	
	b) powerless c) driverless d) used	
	ces with the correct form of the word(s) in brackets:	
	(to travel) by bus.	
	et to the coast quicker if they had better roads .	
	aken) permission before I went out.	
	(will) be hot on Monday.	
	(will) be able to go to the beach today	
3. It's very willdy, 30 we	fille Mona was going home, she saw a little pay cry	
shaday and said Az said up	party tent to D) Writing and	
	and ten (110) words on the following:	
ball Tuble well real	"I leve to protect our planet "	
	" How to protect our planet "	
		A
	2 Add to the property to the party of the property of the party of the	anta, med
	777 A MARCHAEL WAS THE THE STATE OF THE STAT	anenia i
	vodsom and was and a	





	A) Lan	guage Functions	in their are the used of
1) Finish	the following dialogue :		AND ASSESSMENT OF THE PARTY OF
	Sameh is learning Japane	ese and Fsam is acking h	What about the water
Esam .	: Sameh, I knew that you	Lare learning language	in about that .
Sameh	: Oh! That's right.	are rearming supariese.	
Esam	: (1)	2	
Sameh	: No, it isn't easy to learn	n it at a many A paragraph	
Esam	: (2)	2	L. The 1
Sameh	: Because I'll get a job in	Japan	
Esam	: Who helps you ?		Harring Bell 1 mob 1
Sameh	: (3)		anum j
Esam	: Do you need the intern	et to know about it 2	
Sameh	: (4)	The same and the same	beautieg (c
Esam	: That's wonderful. I wish	You the hest of luck	
Sameh	: (5)	alogal Sanala	aninasqua
	75	the state of the s	THE SE SELL CO.
	B) Readin	g Comprehension	
2) Read a	nd complete the text with	words from the follow	ring list:
	(make – signs – sides -	- companies – galleries	– make)
also have to also have the also have to also	re are still problems with dresting to (2)	sure that the cars are co ws and change some of o cars, computers. swer the questions: she saw a little boy cryin uting. He told her that hets. He likes sweets and	ompletely safe. We will our road ong in the middle of the e lost 50 piasters which
ittle cried crying and nim what m nad 100 pia A. Choose t Mona an a) fiftee	he correct answer from a , b d the boy looked for the mo n minutes b) half an he erlined word " He " refers to	a was very late and deciasters and told him to ked sad and began to show the sad and the sad a	ided to go home. The go home. He stopped

Exam 28 General Exams



3. Mona and her brot	ther couldn't find the	money he lost bec	ause it was
	b) windy	c) raining	d) dark
B. Answer the followi			
4. Where was Mona			d) finish the following
5. What did the boy v	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T		Soft Called
6. Why did he shout	even after Mona had		
		•••••••••••••••	
	C) Vocabulary	and structures	Son The broke i
4) Choose the correct	answer from a, b, c	or d ::	
1. Caracals			(E) tentre i
	b) breed		d) protect
2. If you take a piece			Father (a)
3. I felt	b) vaporizes		d) melts
	b) happy		d) joyous
4. Things are attracte		The state of the s	uj joyous
	b) tiredness		d) gravity
5			
a) Recent		c) Traditional	d) Traditionally
6. The higher bus fare			
a) detect	b) affect	c) effect	d) select
5) Complete the sent	ences with the corre	ct form of the wor	d(s) in brackets:
1. I expect	(to meeting) then	n at the station.	
2. Tarek would pass t	he test if he	(studies)ha	irder.
3. I parked my car	(before) I	had found a space.	SCHOOL DAY SELECTION
4. The teacher said th	iat	.(these) books wer	re very interesting.
5. My baby sister is si	x months old so she v	won't	(been) able to start
speaking in a year's ti	ime .		
State of the second	D) W	riting	really enjoy myself-digit
6) Write One Hundr	Transiti tongen -	The state of the s	ving : art as mos zA: dai
o) write one numur		in Egypt "	
		With Bull and Section 1991	
WHOSE IS	558931 13	10 x 6 c 7 12 44 5 1	C POSE TINGS IN

	NYB IQ 137 ELIP & 19		and the same wastern with the
A long a design of			
	***************************************		Accessor and the second



General Exam (29)

A) Language Functions

1) Finish	the following dialog	ue:	Le solo a contractor especial
Son	: Father . Can you	give me 200 pounds?	
Father	: Why?		
Son	: I want to visit my	friend Hany in hospital.	We do not enter all life and
Father	: (1)		.?
Son	: He broke his leg	while playing football .	
Father	: What will you bu	y him ?	
Son	*		
Father	: (3)		Caracals
Son	: I will visit him to		lui. riotso (a
Father	: (4)	8, 000 d a chus	if you take a please of ites of
Son	: Thank you dad fo	or the money.	(c) spanistic
Father	: (5)		. Mark
	D) D	- i. C	parisdans :
212 1		eading Comprehension	
2) Read		kt with words from the f	
villagio	(retired - broad	lcasters - head-mother -	sister - leg)
Saf	fia El Mohandes was v	ery kind and helpful to all	radio (1)She
was called	d the (2)	of all broadcasters . Sa	fia was (3) of
the radio	broadcasting from 19	75 until she (4)	in 1982 .
		hen answer the questions	
Tre	eally have a wonderful	break time at school. It o	comes in the middle of the
school da	y after the third lessor	n . It is usually between 13	l and 11.30 in the morning
Brea	ak time is quite import	ant because it makes us f	resh again for the coming
lessons . \	We never stay in our c	lasses during the break . S	some students have a walk
in the pla	yground . Others have	their sandwiches and sta	rt eating together.
l really en	joy myself during the	break . After eating , I go	to the school library where
there are	plenty of good books	to read or borrow . Other	time, I go to the computer
lab . As so	on as the bell rings , v	ve go to our classes with f	resh minds.
	the correct answer fro		
	ts in cla		
	n't stay b) alway		d) study
	eak lasts for		
+	hour	b) half an h	
	hour and a half	d) a quarter	
3. The wri	iter goes to the school	library to book	
a) read	d b) borro	ow c) buy	d) both a and b

Exam 29

General Exams

Final Revision



B. Answer the follow	ng questions:		
4. When is the break	time?		
5. Why is break time	important?		
6. What do students	do during the break?	alar era maa, bre	Maltimous and late for
		. 193 1	Concessed and a second
	C) Vocabulary	and structures	(1) as DECOMBAN
4) Choose the correct	answer from a,b,co	ord:	
	me of the		damaged mine?
	b) seller		d) producer
	before you dive		1 June Miller Discourage
	b) breathe	Black and a second	d) breed
	ater, it's		d) calty me id
a) pure	b) refined	A PARTY OF THE PAR	u) saity
	see other planets by us	and the second of the second of the second of the second	
CALMICE TAXABLE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR OF	b) microscope		d) camera
	a/anb) answer	The second secon	d) both a and b
a contract of the contract of	that's		
	b) who		
AND THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY	tences with the corre	The second secon	
THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY	(to read) the		The second secon
			didn't plant more trees
	the letter. He	AND RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T	
	·(w		
	(spend) the		
Indiana and a second			
	D) W	riting	
6) Write One Hundr	ed and ten (110) wo	ords on the follow	ring:
	" Tou	rism "	DE ABOY OF LABORITOR IN
CHECKS HIGH SHEET SHEET STREET STREET SHEET SHEET STREET SHEET			
			bigge geninedas en ().



General Exam (30)

A) Language Functions

1) Finish the f	ollowing dialogue :		
Mahmoud	and his friend Islam are ta	ilking about a plan	for tomorrow.
Islam :	Hello , Mahmoud .		
Mahmoud :	(1)		
	(minute from the same and the same and the same
	'm going fishing . Would yo	ou like to come wit	h me ?
Islam :	(3)		same l
Mahmoud : V	Why not ?	. publicay availed	
Islam :	Because my father is ill and	d I'll stay with him	dream'r.
Mahmoud : (4)		······································
Islam	Thank you .	bonder d	
Mahmoud : (5)		Astronomers and street
6190	R) Reading (Comprehension	a) telescope
010	The state of the s		
Constitution	complete the text with we		THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TW
9/10/1	Linguist - dramatist - ed		
	Egyptian radio bro	adcasting started ((1)1934
Safia El Mohan	ides was the first (2)	vo	ice on the radio . She was
(3)	in 1922 in Cairo . Her fath	er was a famous (4)He
encouraged Sa	fia to read Arabic books ar	nd novels . She also	studied English literature
at the Faculty	of Arts .		
3) Read the foll	lowing passage, then answ	er the questions :	A. Larna said that sire
	Ali was born in New Damie		ten years while his father
	nere . He used to go to prin		
	, but he didn't use to be go		
	le goes to El-Sadat Seconda		
	is best friend is Osama . He		
	s up , he wants to be a doo		
businessman li	ke his father .	I Shippe the process of the	and the second second second second second
	correct answer from a, b, c		
1. Ahmed used	I to be good at		
a) history	b) maths	c) science d)	
2. The underlin	ned word " he " refers to		
a) Ahmed		b) Ahmed's father	
c) Ahmed's	uncle	d) Ahmed's friend	
70.00			

Exam 30

General Exams

Final Revision



3. Ahmed lived in	Damietta for	years.	
	b) 10 c)	20 d) 15	
B. Answer the follo			
4. What's Ahmed'	s father ?		(1217)
	e to go to primary school		
	ke his friend Osama?		
	C) Vocabulary	and structures	
4) Choose the corr	ect answer from a , b , c o		
	t 30 different		he world.
	b) species		
	oom is a art.		
a) modern	b) new	c) traditional	d) prevent
3	can't exist outside water	CHE I WAS	
a) Cattle	b) Sheep	c) Fish	d) Frogs
	ool, but the teacher let m		
a) off	The second secon	c) out	
5. Safia El- Mohan	des wasof t	the radio broadcasti	ng from 1975 to 1982.
a) army	b) leg	c) head	d) brain
	a big تشكل a s		
	b) piece		
	entences with the correc		s) in brackets:
	ay (to play)		
	vould go to England for a		(be) cheaper.
	(have been built) the		
	the red team		
5. Mustafa will	(being	a famous footballe	r one day .
	D) Wr	iting	
6) Write One Hum	Control of the second second		
o) write One Hun	idred and ten (110) wo		ig:
	" Online sl		

			-

General Exams Model Exam (1)

1. Finish the following dialogue (5 M)

		Hany and Wael are talking a	•	ces
Hany	:	Do you know the most famous	•	
Wael	•	(1) (2)	•••••	2
Hany		The Cairo Tower was designed		
Wael			•	
Hany Wael	•	(3) The Pyramids are located in Gi	72	•• •
		When were they built?	za.	
Hanv	•	(4) Have you visited them before?	•	•••
		(5)		
		nd complete the text with words		M)
_, , , , , ,			(
		electrical - If - Unless - warmin	g - electricity - w	arning
buildir we she avoid I 3. Rea I have for abe and th clean windo Wile Wile Wildig Wildig	ng houldeaveleaveleaveleaveleaveleaveleaveleav	cause 6& of our greenhouse grouses in the same way, global use less (3)	(2)will from fossil fuels ment on when we he questions (6 M urite festival is Nortant festival for before it starts. wash all the flower mew clothes. The enight before North feel families. Loth ant food is usual aurant. After din ey inside by the is filled with colors.	continue. I think. We should also e are not using it. I) Iew Year. It lasts chinese people First of all, they pors, doors and paper lanterns. New Year's Day. Is of special New Ily fish. Dinner is ner, children are neir parents.
		are in the sky. There		nd noise
a. bird			c. tunnels	d. ducks
		are people from the sar		
		es b. Enemies	<u>-</u>	d. Rivals
3. Peo	ple	decorate their homes with paper	_	
a. lant	ern	s b. mobiles	c. glasses	d. kites

b. Answer the foll4. Give a suitable	title to the passage.		
5. What nationalit			
6. Give a word in	the passage that mea	ns "father and mothe	er".
	rect answer from a, b		
	achine in space that g		
	b. dish		d. star
2. We add the suf	fix "to form th	e adjective from "co	ast".
a. ing	b. ed " gives the an	c. ily	d. al
3. The prefix"	gives the an	itonym of "expensive	
	b. im		d. dis
	d "increase" are		
	b. synonyms		
	same meaning as		
	b. enormous		d. small
	oks the sea. It is a	_	
•	b. coastal		_
•	ollowing sentences wi	•	•
	odern wonders	•	
	(refused) to help	•	
	(come) early, I w		
	azy, but now he		1.
5. He dian t go ou	t until he had	(<mark>ala)</mark> his nomewor	K.
6 Write ONE HILL	IDDED AND TEN (440) words on: (7 M)	
o. Write ONE HOI	NDRED AND TEN (110 " A review of a nat	•	
	A leview of a flat	turai wonder	
			•••••
		•••••	••••••

Model Exam (2)

1. Finish the following dialogue (5 M)

		Mona works for	_	
Ali	_	one any voluntary w		
	` '	•••••		
Ali	` '			
		charity that helps a	nimals.	
Ali	•	u help animals?		
Mona	: (3)	•••••		
		nimals we help are h	iorses.	
		d we treat horses?		
wona	: (5)	•••••	•••••••	
2. Read	d and complet	e the text with words	s from the list (4 M)	
	jewellery - le	 eather - weather - rec	cycle - recycling - clot	hes
			otton and wool. We	
			Some peop	
			bags for Shopping. W	
_		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Some stone	_
•			from old gla	ass potties.
	_	text, then answer th	•	-+ -£ All
			t my STEM school. Firs	· ·
	•		polluted water around	
•	•		drink polluted water.	
•		vay to solve the prob	can clean dirty wat	.er. i askeu
•		•	uted water using only	plants I am
	•	•	ces that don't have f	•
		• •	ked well, I entered	
	tition in the US		ked Well, I elitered	lile science
•			I think my inventio	n might he
	• •		the World. There is a	•
•	help millions		the World. There is a	chance that
	•	et answer from a, b, c	c ord	
		rd "realized" means		
		b. understood		d. dressed
		invention to clean p		a. ai 00000
		b. developed		d. stole
		ord "it" refers to		G. 5010
	ntion			d. water
			= -	3 3

b. Answer the follow4. Where did the con	•	e?	
5. Do you think the in	nvention would be	helpful?	
6. Give a word in the	passage that mea	ns "find a solution"	
a. Nonrenewable 2. The word "see" ca a. misunderstand 3. "Live" and "die" a a. the same 4. We add the prefix a. im 5. The suffix " a. al 6. There are danger a. serious 5. Complete the follo 1(Cars 2. He doesn't allow	to continue without b. Sustainable an be a synonym or b. understand re	c. Funny f"	the environment. d. Free d. dislike d. alike sible. d. miss invent. d. ion y are d. funny (5 M)
5. He told me that th	ey(<mark>ar</mark>	e) eating then.	
6. Write ONE HUND! " A review	•	p the environment cl	ean "

Model Exam (3)

1. Finish the following dialogue (5 M)

Ehab and Sameh are discussing forms of energy

Ehab : Do you know that we have two main forms of energy?

Wael : No, I don't. (1).....?

Ehab : They are renewable and nonrenewable energy.

Wael : What are the nonrenewable forms?

Ehab : (2).....

Wael: Is solar energy nonrenewable?

Ehab : (3).....

Wael: How can we get solar energy?

Ehab : (4)....Wael : I think renewable energy is good for the environment.Ehab : (5)...

2. Read and complete the text with words from the list (4 M)

damaged - stuck - said - told - accident - events

Yesterday, there was a bad (1)......on the road to Alexandria. The reporter (2)......that car hit a big tree, and the driver was injured. Some people were (3)......and couldn't move. The police arrived quickly and took the (4)......car to the side of the road.

3. Read the following text, then answer the questions (6 M)

Scientists, have used robots for a long time. Some robots dive under water to study the sea: others are sent inside volcanoes to study places that are dangerous. In 2012, a robot went to another planet to study the soil and gases there. Personal robots are designed to help people with jobs at home. They include robot Vacuum cleaners to clean floors and lawn mowers to cut the grass in parks and gardens.

Now, an engineer has designed a robot that can recognize people. When you speak, it will answer! It will hear your voice and turn its head in order to look at you. It will say hello to you when you come home and it can read a story to children. It can give a message to the right person in the family. It can even remind you to send your e-mails.

Some robots are designed to have friendly faces so that children will think they are toys. These robots are very useful in hospitals where they can entertain children and help them to feel better.

- a. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d
- 1. A robot was sent to another.....to study the soil and gases.
- a. orbit b. planetarium c. planet d. star
- 2.cleaners are used to clean flowers.
- a. Driverless b. Floral c. Dual d. Vacuum
- 3. The word "....." in the passage is the opposite of "exclude".
- a. recognize b. understand c. include d. remind

	llowing questions e title to the passage.		
5. Why do you th	ink robots are sent ins	ide volcanoes instea	
6. Name two thin	igs that robots can do		
 1mea a. Habitat 2. "Male" and "fea. similar 3. "Cross" and "aa. synonyms 4. We add the su 	orrect answer from a, borrect answer from a, borrect of the traditional borrect are	c. antonyms c. adverbs t the noun from "gove	d. Lunar d. alike d. pronouns ern"
	b. ed " means do aga	c. ion	d. less
a. mono		c. re	d. in
6. Farmers keep a. rise	animals and grow plab. raise		
 Many posts After My father decided Have you finis They are 	following sentences w (published (had played) footba ided(to be hed the report (go) to visit NDRED AND TEN (110 "A biography of a	d) on Facebook every II, he had a shower. uying) a new car. (ye)? - Well done! Aswan.)) words on: (7 M)	day.

Model Exam (4)

		Model Ex	an (1)	
		ng dialogue (5 M)		
			he Great Green Wall in	itiative
		his report about?		
Yossif :	(1)	•••••	•••••	
		•••••	·····?	
		t up in 2007.		
			?	
Yossif :	The Afri desertific		it up to solve the	problem of
Hamdy:	What will	they plant?		
Hamdy:	Will these	e trees be useful?		
_			•••••••	
2. Read a	nd comple	te the text with wor	rds from the list (4 M)	
	floatin	g - be - been - solu	tion - suggestion - feed)
One	of the big	gest problems w	e will have in the futu	ıre is how to
			grows	
			ole to grow the food we	
farmland.	One (4)	is to buil	d floating farms.	
			_	
3. Read th	ne followin	g text, then answer	the questions (6 M)	
The Deat	f School in	Cairo was set up	in 1982 for children	from all over
		•	the school, where mos	
•••			ekends and during the	
			Sign Language. The	
			English, maths, scien	_
_			Deaf School believe tl	
•			communicate with pe	•
•	•	•	friends of deaf studen	•
	-		weekly classes for ped	•
•	•	•	both deaf people and	•
	•	about each other's	· · ·	
		ct answer from a, k		
		re people who can'		
		b. disabled	c. deaf	d. stupid
			eans	
a. suppor			c. destroy	d. damage
• •			unicate with people w	
	ortant		· ·	

b. Answer the follow4. What is the locat	•		
5. How do you think	deaf people can		
6. What do you the language is?	nink the most im	portant organ of the	e body in sign
2. We add the prefix a. bi 3. To get the adject a. ing 4. The	b. Industry c"" to b. tri ive from the word b. ed of "take off" is "la b. antonym of "advantages" is b. antonym olar energy. The w b. earth owing sentences als(are (study) hard, ye (tidy) her rook capable ORED AND TEN (12)	b, c or d (3 M) ne result of nature. c. Manual mean one. c. mono "profession" we add t c. ly and". c. synonym "pros". c. opposite ord "solar" is related c. meteorite with the correct form e) found last week. ou won't get high mark	d. funny d. less he suffix d. al d. unlike d. adverb to the d. sun (5 M)

Model Exam	(5)	
1. Finish the following dialogue (5 M)		
The famous Egyptian scienti	st Farouk El-Baz	
Maha : Farouk El-Baz is one of the most	t famous Egyptian sci	ientists.
Hassan : (1)	•••••	•••••
Maha : Did he do any important research	ch?	
Hassan : (2)	•••••	•••••
		?
Hassan: He helped astronauts to take ro	cks from the moon.	
Maha : (4)	•••••	•••••
Hassan: He used satellites to find underg		
Maha : Do you mean that he used remote		ter?
Hassan: (5)	•••••	
2. Read and complete the text with words fr	om the list (4 M)	
African - will - were - population -	inventions Experts)
Amcan - win - were - population -	IIIveiiuolis - Experts	J
Africa is one of the biggest continents. Afr	rica's (<mark>1</mark>)i	is growing
quickly. (2)believe that by 2	2050, there (3)	be
twice as many people in Africa a	s there are toda	ay. Many
(4)countries are planning to build it	new exciting cities.	
3. Read the following text, then answer the	questions (6 M)	
I come from Okinawa in Japan and the die	et on my island is ver	ry healthy.
This is for three reasons. Firstly, we eat a	lot of fresh vegetable	es. We eat
green purple and yellow vegetables like	e spinach, sweet p	otato and
peppers. Furthermore, we don't have muc	h fat in our diet: we	only eat a
little meat and a few dairy products. Anot	ther important thing	is that we
eat a very healthy breakfast. We have soup	with spinach or egg	with rice,
and this gives us lots of energy to start the		
healthy. That's why Okinawans live a long t	ime. Some of the olde	est people
in the world live on my island.		
a. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, o		
1. The most appropriate word for "diet" is		
a. food b. crop	_	d. juice
2. W shouldn't eat		
a. unhealthy b. healthy	c. useful	d. essentia
3. Okinawa is expected to be an		
	c. island	d. diet
b. Answer the following questions		
4. Give a suitable title to the passage.		
5. Why do you think people in Okinawa live	a long time?	,
6. If you had the chance, would you live on (Okinawa? Why/ Why r	not?

4. Choose the co	rrect answer from a,	b, c or d (3 M)	
1. A	is a part of a surface	e that is lower than th	e other parts.
a. expression	b. depression	c. invention	d. intentior
	the same meaning as		
a. save	b. rescue	c. damage	d. A & B
3. "Distant" and"	"near" are	•••••	
a. adjectives	b. synonyms	c. antonyms	d. same
4. To form the op	b. synonymsposite of "ability" we	ad the prefix"	
a. mis			
5. We turn "drive	r" into an adjective by	y adding the suffix "	
a. less	b. ing	c. ed	d. in
6. The robots he	lped us during Coroi	navirus pandemic. "F	Pandemic" here
means a			
a. disease	b. crop	c. subject	d. project
5. Complete the f	following sentences v	vith the correct form	(5 M)
1. What	(<mark>would</mark>) you do if you	ı have enough money	/?
2. He'd like	(buying) a nev	v mobile.	
3. He	(has) sent the en	nail yet.	
	(going to		
5. She	.(<mark>said</mark>) me that she ha	d won the prize.	
		o)	
6. Write ONE HU	NDRED AND TEN (11	U) words on: (/ M)	
" A novice.		mmamannahla famma af	
A review	of renewable and no	nrenewable forms of	energy
•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••

Model Exam (6) (Workbook)

1. Finish the following dialogue (5 M) Sama and Marina are talking about where people will live in the future : I think we will be able to live in houses under the ground. Sama But (1)......Did you know that every year, buildings get taller? Marina That's right. What kind of energy will they use? Sama Marina : (2)..... : (<mark>3</mark>).....? Sama : They'll use things like wind turbines to produce renewable energy. Marina : (4).....? Sama : Yes, we will all live in tall buildings with solar energy, too. Marina Sama : I think this won't cause pollution. Marina : (5)..... 2. Read and complete the text with words from the list (4 M) will - renewable - fuels - won't - recycle - cut We should do our best to keep the environment clean. We mustn't (1).....down trees because they absorb carbon dioxide. Also, we mustn't burn fossil (2).....to avoid climate change. That's why we should use (3).....energy such as solar energy and wind power. So, we (4).....be able to live in a safe environment. 3. Read the following text, then answer the questions (6 M) If someone asked you to name a famous trip to the moon, you would probably say the Apollo 11 trip in 1969. But did you know that when Apollo 17 went there in 1972, there had been five other trips to the moon? There have been no trips since 1972. We all know Neil Armstrong was the first person to walk on the moon, but who was the last person? That was Eugene Cernan. He was on a 12-day trip on Apollo 17 which brought the largest moon rock to Earth! When Neil Armstrong walked on the moon, he said it had been one small step for a man, but a very big step for all of us. When Eugene Cernan left the moon, he said, "We shall return, with peace and hope." So why were trips to the moon stopped? It was too expensive, but today, as technology gets better, there are plans to send spacecraft to the moon again. a. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d 1. The text is mainly about..... a. it is not expensive to land on the moon b. trips to the moon c. Neil Armstrong was the first person to walk on the moon d. trips to other planets 2. The underlined word "name" means..... a. mention b. speak d. travel c. explain 3. Trips to the moon stopped because they..... a. were dangerous b. were not useful

d. cause a lot of damage

c. cost a lot of money

b. Answer the follow4. What did Eugene (Cernan bring to Earth	?	
5. When was the last			
6. "We shall return, v	with peace and hope.'		
	ct answer from a, b, c position. The prefix "r		
a. next		c. first	
2. We should protect	t our planet. "Protect"		
	b. keep safe		
3. The person who st	tudies space is a spac	e	
a. pharmacist	b. scientist	c. artist	d. dentist
4. Ais an instru	ument used to make o	listance objects appe	ar nearer.
a. thermometer	b. microscope	c. telescope	d. mirror
5. In the past, we	used traditional way	ys of farming. The a	antonym of
"traditional" is			
	b. expensive		
	reserved well for furth		
	b. kept		
5. Complete the follo	wing sentences with	the correct form (5 M)	
1. The island	(surrounded	d) by deep, blue sea.	
2. If I	(be) in trouble, wo	uld you help me?	
	(<mark>spend</mark>) the week		
	t he(<mark>trave</mark>		ay.
	neatre until I	, ,	
	RED AND TEN (110) w		. 4
•	oitat you visited. Write	where it is, some tac	ets about it,
and how to protect it			life concen
	person you like. Write	about his / her early	ше, career
and what he / she did		a abaut tuananant fa	
environment.	fe in the future. Write	e about transport, to	od and the
	•••••		•••••
	•••••	•••••	•••••
		•••••	•••••

جزء خاص بطلبة الأزهر

أولا :كيفية التعامل مع سؤال المواقف

- 2 اذا جاءت كلمة (You ask) فهنا يريد سؤال
- Someone asks) (You are asked) هنا يريد اجابة -3

للسؤال عن الرأي نقول	1
What do you think of? / What is your opinion?	
عند اعطاء الرأي نقول	2
I think/ in my opinion	
عند الموافقة على الرأي نقول	3
I agree with you. / I think so.	
عند عدم الموافقة على الرأي نقول	4
I disagree with you. / I don't think so.	
عند الاقتراح نقول	5
ال ال ال What / How about + V + ing? / Let's + مصدر	
	_
عند قبول الاقتراح نقول	6
Ok, it is a good / great / wonderful idea.	
عند رفض الاقتراح نقول	7
I am not keen. / I am not interested	
عند اعطاء النصيحة	8
You should / shouldn't +	
عند قبول النصيحة نقول	9
You are right / Ok I will.	
عند عرض المساعدة نقول	10
Can I help you?	
عند طلب المساعدة نقول	11
Can you help me? / Can you give me a hand?	
عندما نشكر شخص على شيء نقول	12
Thanks / Thank you so much	

	عند الاعتذار عن شيء نقول	13
I am sorry for		
	عند الطلب المهذب نقول	14
Could you + مصدر, please?		
	للسؤال عن عادة في الماضي	15
Did you use to + مصدر	?	
	عند الدعوة أو عرض الشيء	16
Would you like to + مصدر	?	
	عند السؤال عن موطن حيوان أو أين يعيش	17
What is the habitat of? / Where does.	live?	

امثلة للتدربب مجاب عنها

Write what you would say in each of the following situation

1. You ask you friend where caracals live. Where do caracals live?

2. You are asked where caracals live. Caracals live in grasslands.

3. You meet a tourist for the first time. How do you do?

4. You advise your sister to study hard. You should study hard.

5. You ask someone to give you a hand. Can you help me?

6. Someone has helped you cross the street. Thank you.

7. Someone asks your opinion about the film. I think it was an interesting film.

8. You ask your father about his opinion of the match.

What is your opinion of the match?

9. You suggest visiting one of the natural wonders.

How about visiting Al Nayzak Lake?

10. You ask your teacher about the forms of energy.

What are the forms of energy?

11. Your brother has asked you to name two kinds of renewable energy.

Solar energy and wind power.

12. You are asked about a solution to solve the problem of global warming.

We should plant more trees.

13. You want your sister to open the window.

Could you open the door, please?

14. Your teacher asks you if you had a habit in the past.

I used to play football in the club.

15. You apologize for losing your sister's mobile.

I am sorry for losing your mobile.

نماذج امتحانات الأزهر حسب أحدث المواصفات 2022

Model Exam (1)

1. Finish the follov	ving dialogue (3 Mar	ks)	
	Rehab is reading a s	story about horses	
<mark>Samar</mark> : What a	re you doing?		
Rehab : (1)			
			?
Rehab : It is cal	led "Black Beauty".		
Samar : What is	it about?		
Rehab : (3)	•••••	••••••	•
• •		the following situatior	n (2 Marks)
	end where lions live		
Someone tell yo	ou that renewable en	ergy is good for the er	nvironment.
2 Observather com			
	rect answer from a,		
_	e is a natural		
		c. energy	
Some sentence	s are tongue	They are difficult t	o repeat.
a. foster	b. cover	c. base	d. twister
	by man		
a. visit	b. visits	c. visiting	d. visited
		ent because we cut m	
		c. Earthquake	
5. He decided	abroac	d.	
a. to travel	b. travelling	c. travelled	d. travels

4. Read the following passage (5 Marks)

Ali is a smart boy. He likes modern technology and he is great with computers and machines. He decided to design a robot, so he went to his room and started to design it. First, he worked on the wires and lights then he started making the body of the robot. He cut some pieces of metal and plastic to make the robot. He wanted the robot to be able to move around and do things at home. He had to use his computer to tell the robot what to do. The final step was to decorate the robot. He added paint and stickers and gave the robot a friendly face. When he switched the robot on, the robot said "Hello! Can I help you?". He became very happy.

A. Answer the followard of the following		of the robot?	
2. How could Ali te	ell the robot what f		
3. In your opinion,	why did Ali becon	ne happy?	
B. Choose the cor 4. The underlined		a , b , c or d :	
a. technology	b. robot	c. computer	d. Ali
5. The word "smar	t" in the passage	means	
a. intelligent	b. stupid	c. lazy	d. sad
5. Write a paragra	ph of six sentence	es on: (5 Marks)	
	"Some natı	ural wonders"	
	Model	Exam (2)	
1. Finish the follow		` '	
Mazin : Is solar	• •	•	
			
		?	
Tamer : It comes			
Mazin : Why is i		ironment?	
Tamer : (3)			
• •		of the following situation	n (2 Marks)
1. You ask your sis	_		(=)
2. You are asked a	ıbout your future ç	goal.	

3. Choose the co	rrect answer from	a, b c or d (5 Marks)	
1. Rich people ha	ıvew	here horses are kept.	
a. tables	b. stables	c. pipes	d. attics
2. We should	rubbish to p	rotect the environmen	t.
a. cycle	b. exports	c. burn	d. horns
3. If she	lunch, they wi	II eat at home.	
a. cook	b. cooked	c. had cooked	d. cooks
4. My father work	ks as aHe	writes news and articl	es.
a. astronaut	b. journalist	c. firefighter	d. pilot
5	.many photos takei	n by tourists yesterday	?
a. Did	b. Do	c. Are	d. Were
4. Read the follow	ving passage (5 Ma	rks)	
When I was in On	nan, I had many frie	ends. One of my friends	s had a boy. The
boy was 17 year	s old. One day, he	was walking on the b	each in his city,
when he heard s	someone shouting	or help. He saw a ma	n waving to him
from the sea. The	e boy rushed into th	e water and brought t	he man safely to
	-	a tourist from Germa	_
-	•	s life. The German toւ	•
	ermany as a thank		
<u>-</u>	lowing questions		
	ty was the tourist?		
2. What was the I	ooy doing when he	heard the man?	
3. Give a word from	om the passage wh	ich is the antonym of "	cowardly".
		•••••	•••••
B. Choose the co			
	cided to	<u>-</u>	
a. kill	b. destroy	c. reward	d. punish
5. The boy was	years	old.	
a. seventeen	b. seventy	c. sixteen	d. seven
5. Write a paragr	aph of six sentence	es on: (5 Marks)	
	"Your future go	als and ambitions"	

Model Exam (3)

Sila : Where Sandy : (1) Sila : Why ar Sandy : (2) Sila : (3) Sandy : I will st 2. Write what you 1. Someone has h	would say in each of nelped you.	onth?? the following situation	on (2 Marks)
	acher to tell you what		vister" means.
	rect answer from a, b to do something, y	•	+
=	b. suggest		d. avoids
	ed as ahe u		
a. sailor		c. astronaut	_
3. He used to	hard wh	en he was young.	
a. working	b. works	c. worked	d. work
4. We should find	ato o	ur problems.	
a. solution	b. suggestions	c. plate	d. idea
5. Aftermy	homework, I played	computer games.	
a. had done	b. did	c. done	d. done
	ving passage (5 Marks		
the Mediterranea of its position, a development of o most important g The Nile, which i	lowing questions	nd the Red Sea in the ent, it had great in urope, Africa and As are its deserts, and the longest river in	e east. Because fluence on the sia. Egypt's two I the River Nile. the world. The
2. What are the m	ain geographical feat		
3. What length is			
			•••••

	se the corre			
4. Africa	and Asia ar	e	•••••	
a. cities			c. continents	d. island
5. The u	nderlined wo	ord "it" refers to.	•••••	
a. The N	ile	b. Egypt	c. Africa	d. water
5. Write	a paragraph	of six sentences	s on: (5 Marks)	
			of satellites"	
			Exam (4)	
1. Finish	the followin	g dialogue (3 M a	ırks)	
	Fa	rha wants to be	a website designer	
Yasser	: Do you ha	ive a goal for the	e future?	
Farha	: (1)		•••••	
Yasser	: What wou	ıld you like to be	?	
Yasser	: (3)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	?	
Farha	: A web de	signer designs o	online sites.	
2. Write	what you wo	uld say in each o	of the following situation (2	2 Marks)
1. Some	one asks you	ı if you know Far	ouk el - Baz.	
			o jobs in the media.	
3. Choos	se the correc	ct answer from a	, b c or d (5 Marks)	
1	is the j	ob of growing pl	ants and keeping animals	•
a. Indust	try	b. Archaeology	c. Farming	d. Nursing
2	means	very big.		
a. Tiny		b. Enormous	c. Funny	d. Small
3. They	will be able	•••••	.solar energy.	
a. to use	•	b. using	c. use	d. used
4 . A	is an a	area in a city or t	town.	
a. ocean	1	b. island	c. district	d. artist
5. They	didn't go out	they	had done washing up.	
a while		b. before	c. until	d. since

4. Read the following passage (5 Marks)

The person I admire in my family is my grandfather. He was born in 1940. He worked as a doctor. He worked in a big hospital. All people there liked him because he was kind and helpful. I admire him because he did voluntary work and helped people for no money. I like him because he gave me many presents and helped me a lot. He used to help the poor and give them money. He always advised me to help people all the times. When he died last year, people were all sad. He left all his money for poor people and asked us to build a hospital for them.

people a A. Answ	er the following quest was your grandfather	ions	ney for poor		
2. What did he leave for the poor?					
3. What	does the underlined w		••••••		
	se the correct answer				
a. dislike	e b. hate	c. kill	d. love		
a. hospit 5. Write	tal b. club a paragraph of six ser "	build afor the poor. c. school ntences on: (5 Marks) 'A trip to Cairo"	d. home		
		Model Exam (5)			
1. Finish	the following dialogue	• •			
		ara are talking about trees			
Farid :	Are trees very import	_			
	` '	?			
	•	ecause the help the environmen	τ.		
	How do they help the	environment?			
	\ _ ,	· 			

 Write what you wo You broke your friend 	ould say in each of the end's camera.	following situation	n (2 Marks)
2. Your friend thinks	that mobiles are not	useful. You disagre	e.
	ct answer from a, b c ans to make or produc		••••••
			Mice
a. Lose	.carbon dioxide and g		. 141133
	b. breathe out		d. export
	the		a. expert
	b. had read		d. reads
	to make e	_	a. rodao
	b. tubes		d. doors
• •	by many tourists.	•	
•••	b. is visiting		d. visited
4. Read the following			
The Titanic, the big	gest ship in the wor	ld hit an iceberg	in the Atlantic
	с Гhe ship, <u>which</u> bel	_	
Company, was sailin	g from Southampton	to New York on he	er first voyage.
It was carrying over	2,200 passengers bu	it only about 700 s	urvived mostly
women and children	. When the Titanic be	egan to sink, the ra	adio operators
sent a message to o	other ships in the are	a. One ship, the C	arpathia, was
about 93 kilometres	s away. When it rec	eived the Titanic'	s message, it
turned around and c	ame to help. But it co	ould not get to the	Γitanic for four
hours. The Carpathi	a rescued the surviv	ors from lifeboats	in the water,
and took them to Nev	w York.		
A. Answer the follow	ing questions		
1. What is the passag	ge about?		
2. How many people	were rescued?		
3. What was the Tital	nic destination?		
B. Choose the correct	ct answer		••••••
4. I think Carpathia is	s the name of a	•••••	••
a. ship	b. animal	c. crop	d. seed
5. The underlined wo	ord "which" refers to	the	•
a. captain	b. sea	c. Carpathia	d. Titanic

5. Write a paragraph of six sentences on: (5 Marks) "fossil fuels"
نتمني ان نكون قدمنا عمل يليق بكم ويكون خير عون لكم ولطلابكم في مراجعة منهج الصف الثالث الاعدادي
ويسعدنا تلقي اقتراحاتكم علي واتس 01226548519 ويشرفنا انضمامكم لجروب الكتاب علي
فيس بوك A1 in English لتابعة كل ما يخص اصدرات الكتاب في المرحلة الاعدادية والثانوية .
مسموح بطباعة الملف واستخدامه كما هو دون تغيير او طمس اسم الكتاب .
وفقكم الله
أسرة كتاب 1